



stats sa

Department:
Statistics South Africa
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Income and Expenditure Survey (IES)

2022/23

Metadata

Report No.: P0100

Enquiries:

Rodney Khumalo

Contact: 012 337 6394

General information

Stats SA publishes approximately 300 different statistical releases each year. It is not economically viable to produce them in more than one of South Africa's eleven official languages. Since the releases are used extensively, not only locally but also by international economic and social-scientific communities, Stats SA releases are published in English only.

Stats SA has copyright on this publication. Users may apply the information as they wish, provided that they acknowledge Stats SA as the source of the basic data wherever they process, apply, utilise, publish or distribute the data; and also that they specify that the relevant application and analysis (where applicable) result from their own processing of the data.

Income and Expenditure Survey 2022/2023: Metadata/Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2025

[Statistical Release P0100 (2025)]

ISBN: 978-1-83491-514-2

Advance release calendar

An advance release calendar is disseminated on www.statssa.gov.za.

Stats SA products

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at the Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Bloemfontein Public Library
Johannesburg Public Library
Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Polokwane
Central Reference Library, Mbombela
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

Technical Enquiries:

Rodney Khumalo

Email: Rodneyk@statssa.gov.za

This report is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za.

1. Introduction

The Income & Expenditure Survey (IES) is a household-based sample survey that collects information on all acquisitions, consumption, spending, and income earned by households living in South Africa.

For poverty and Consumer Price Index (CPI) purposes, Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) runs two household expenditure surveys as part of its household survey programme, namely the IES and Living Conditions Survey (LCS). These are conducted on a rotating basis every 3-5 years, but due to funding limitations Stats SA has not been able to conduct a new survey since the LCS 2014/15.

Preparations for the IES 2022/23 was ongoing and various tests were conducted between 2017 and 2021 to improve the processes, methodologies and procedures for the survey. The IES 2022/23 was conducted from November 2022 to November 2023.

Going forward, the survey is planned to be fully integrated into the upcoming Continuous Population Survey (CPS) programme along with the LCS and other Continuous Data Collection (CDC) surveys such as the General Household Survey (GHS) and Domestic Tourism Survey (DTS). The CPS is designed to run in multi-year cycles and yield reliable estimates on indicators such as service delivery, health, education, housing, assets, food security, multidimensional poverty, and subjective poverty down to a district level that can support the country's District Development Model (DDM), as well as to stabilise the collection of household income and expenditure, inequality, and money-metric poverty

1.1 The objectives of the IES

The objectives of the IES are to:

- Determine income and expenditure profiles of the household economy
- Select a relevant basket of goods and services for the Consumer Price Index (CPI) that is anchored on the consumption and spending patterns of South African households
- Reweight the CPI basket of goods and services
- Provide inputs for the development and maintenance of the household component of National Accounts
- Update the money-metric poverty profile of the country
- Update the country's inequality estimates

- Update the subjective poverty profile of the country
- Update the multidimensional poverty profile of the country
- Provide inputs for the rebasing of the country's three national poverty lines
- Provide food security statistics

2. Historical background

Stats SA conducts two household expenditure surveys as part of its household survey programme, namely the Income & Expenditure Survey (IES) and Living Conditions Survey (LCS). These surveys are conducted interchangeably and are essential for the updating and reweighting of the Consumer Price Index (CPI) to stay current with the changing spending and consumption patterns of the country and are the best sources of data for the measurement of poverty and inequality, especially money-metric poverty.

Since the advent of democracy in 1994, six large-scale household expenditure surveys were conducted, namely: IES 1995, IES 2000, IES 2005/06, LCS 2008/09, IES 2010/11 and LCS 2014/15. Due to a change in the methodological design of the survey in 2005, data from the IES 1995 and IES 2000 are not directly comparable with the estimates generated since 2005 and this led to a break in the organisation's money-metric series, which currently only includes the four most recent surveys, namely the IES 2005/06, LCS 2008/09, IES 2010/11 and LCS 2014/15.

Prior to 2005, the IES used a recall only methodology to collect expenditure data and was conducted in conjunction with other household surveys, namely the October Household Survey¹ (OHS) in 1995 and with the Labour Force Survey² (LFS) and parts of the OHS in 2000.

From 2005, Stats SA took the decision to move away from a recall only methodology and introduced the use of a combination of diary and recall methods to capture household expenditure information for the IES 2005/06. This was done to improve data quality and to bring the organisation in line with international best practice. This new data collection approach was cemented as an organisational standard after the implementation of the LCS 2008/09.

For the IES 2010/11, the organisation revised the structure of its diary methodology by reducing the diary-keeping period from one month to two weeks in an effort to reduce survey costs and improve diary reporting by reducing the burden on respondents. Despite the reduction to two

¹ The October Household Survey was revamped and replaced by the General Household Survey (GHS) in 2002

² The Labour Force Survey was reengineered into the Quarterly Labour Force Survey (QLFS) in 2008

weeks, the survey was still designed to ensure diary data for every day across the whole 12-month data collection period.

In other words, where previously there were 12 survey periods (one per month), the IES 2010/11 introduced a 26 survey period design (each period covering exactly two weeks) that covered the 52 weeks of the year. This 26 survey period model was also used for the LCS 2014/15 and was used again for the IES 2022/23.

The shift from a one-month diary to a two-week diary saw dramatic improvements to the efficiency of fieldwork and reduced the fieldwork force requirements between the LCS 2008/09 and IES 2010/11. Thus, beyond the benefits it offered in terms of reducing respondent burden, it also helped reduce the significant financial costs associated with these types of surveys.

3. Data Collection

3.1 Data collection approaches

Three main approaches were used to collect data on household consumption expenditure, namely the acquisition, the payment and the consumption approaches. All three methods were used at some stage during data collection for the IES 2022/23.

The *acquisition approach* entails taking into account the total value of goods and services acquired (not necessarily consumed, but acquired for household consumption purposes) during a given period, whether the household paid for them or not. This is the general approach that was followed for most of the items. Information on non-durable, semi-durable and durable items were collected using the acquisition approach.

The *payment approach* takes into account the total payment made for all goods and services in a given period, whether the household has started consuming them or not. This approach is followed when collecting data of expenditure on services such as education, health, insurance, etc.

The *consumption approach* takes into account the total value of all goods and services consumed or used during a given period. This approach is used when collecting information on own production.

Table 1: Data collection approaches for collecting household consumption expenditure

Approach	Type of item	Example
Acquisition approach	Non-durable items	Personal care items such as toiletries, perfumes etc.
Acquisition approach	Semi-durable items	Clothing, shoes etc.
Acquisition approach	Durable items	Kitchen appliances
Payment approach	Service	Insurance, Dstv, Fibre
Consumption approach	Own production	Refer to the definition of consumption approach.

3.2 Data collection methodology

Following international best practice, the IES 2022/23 adopted the use of a combination of a diary and recall method. Respondents were required to record their daily acquisitions on non-durable, semi-durable and durable items, and services for a period of two weeks in weekly diaries. They were then required to recall acquisitions of semi-durable, durable items as well as some services for a period of 12 months prior to the survey month. Table 2 below indicates the methodology and the reference period used for each type of item.

Table 2: Reference periods by type of item and type of instrument

Type of item	Diary Reference Period	Main Questionnaire Reference Period
Non-durable items	2 weeks	–
Semi durable and durable items, and services	–	1, 3 and 12 months

Electronic survey instruments were designed using the Survey Solutions Technology software to collect information electronically to allow for processing of data instantly during data collection process. The Computer Assisted Personal Interviews (CAPI) was used as the main mode of data collection, however, Computer Assisted Telephonic Interviews (CATI) was utilised as a back-up

mode of collection in cases where CAPI could not be used due to various reasons. Therefore, the IES 2022/23 utilised both the CAPI and CATI methods of data collection.

3.3 IES 2022/23 Data Collection Instruments

The IES 2022/23 utilised three data collection instruments to collect information from households, namely, the household questionnaire, two weekly diaries and Classification of Individual Consumption According to Purpose (COICOP) codebook. These instruments were used differently to acquire sufficient household information to enable the production of income and expenditure estimates.

3.3.1 Household questionnaire

The IES 2022/23 household questionnaire was divided into four modules, with each module subdivided into various sections. In total, the household questionnaire comprised of 28 sections that were spread across the four modules. Module 1 captured the particulars of the dwelling unit and household; demographics; as well as personal relationships and sources of income. This module also collected data on household information; education; employment; social welfare; individual health for persons 15 years and older; as well as migration.

Modules 2 to 4 comprised mostly of expenditure-related questions. Module 2 had eight (8) sections and recorded information regarding dwellings and services; crime; as well as information on various expenditure areas such as housing; swimming pool and gardening; transport; domestic worker services; input costs for home production; and clothing and footwear.

Module 3, with seven (7) sections, captured expenditure on household textile for household use; furniture and equipment; recreation, entertainment and sport; education and training, reading materials and stationery; accommodation when away from home and computers and telecommunications equipment.

The fourth module also consisted of seven (7) sections and collected information on income; individual health for children below 15 years; mortality; living circumstances and food security; subsistence farming; finance and banking; as well as expenditure on health. Due to the large volume of content, the household questionnaire could not be administered all at once, therefore multiple visits were made to the sampled dwelling units.

3.3.2 Weekly diary

This is a booklet that was left with the responding household to record all daily acquisitions made by the household during the diary-keeping period (two weeks). It was left with the household for self-completion of all the daily acquisitions and payments of certain services, as well as information about where the items were purchased (source) and for which purpose. The main respondent recorded in the appropriate form everything that the household members acquired, whether bought, received as a gift, collected from the garden or hunted during that particular week. The weekly diary consists of three forms:

- *Form 1* – used to record all household acquisitions on non-durable, semi-durable and durable items.
- *Form 2* – used to record acquisitions on prepared meals and other items that the household members acquire and consume while away from home (easily forgotten items) such as crisps, cool drinks, sweets, etc.
- *Form 3* – used to record payments on services.

A **personal diary**, which is a pocket-sized booklet was given to all household members who can read and write to record their acquisitions while away from home. This booklet was given to the main respondent in a sealed envelope or to the fieldworker who then transfers information to the household weekly diary.

3.3.3 COICOP Codebook

COICOP is an international reference classification of household expenditure developed and published by the United Nations Statistics Division. Its purpose is to classify and analyse individual consumption expenditures incurred by three institutional sectors, namely households, non-profit institutions serving households, and general government according to purpose. It provides a framework of homogenous categories of goods and services, which are considered a function or purpose of household consumption expenditure. For the IES 2022/23, Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) implemented the revised COICOP structure considered and endorsed in 2018 as the internationally accepted standard, from the first adopted in 1999.

The COICOP codebook was used solely by field workers for coding purposes. It was therefore not administered to the households. Its main function was to serve as a code list for fieldworkers to assign codes and item descriptions to the reported items recorded in the weekly diaries.

3. How the IES 2022/23 was conducted

The household questionnaire could not be administered all at once due to the large volume of its content. Therefore, multiple visits had to be made to the sampled dwelling units to collect information. Sampled households participated in the survey for a period of four weeks and the survey instruments were administered in stages at different visits during the four weeks of data collection.

Each module of the questionnaire was administered once a week. After completion of module 1, the questionnaire was synchronised to the server. The submitted questionnaires were checked first by the District Survey Coordinators (DSCs), who acted as supervisors for quality and completeness, and were also subjected to the Questionnaire Completeness Rules (QCR) programs for further checks. All questionnaires found to be erroneous were rejected back to the fieldworkers for correction until they are error free and ready for processing. The completed and error-free questionnaires were later rejected back to the fieldworkers to administer the second module of the questionnaire. Similar processes were followed for the completion of subsequent modules.

The diaries were collected on the 8th day after issuing, allowing for two diaries in a survey period. The information on the diary entries was then coded using the COICOP codebook by attaching relevant CHK numbers to the entries.

In cases where respondents could not record their daily acquisitions, they were allowed to keep the receipts/invoices received after each purchase and hand them over to the Survey Officer (SO). The SO then transcribed items from the receipts/invoices to the physical diaries.

It was emphasized that SOs check the diaries before exiting the household to ensure that the description of items acquired/bought are detailed for proper assignment of CHK numbers during coding. The diaries were then captured in the electronic (CAPI) diary by the SOs and synchronised to the server. Similar to the household questionnaires, the diaries were subjected to all quality assurance processes until they were free of any errors.

The correctly completed diaries were then synchronised to the server for processing. A detailed list of activities conducted each week is shown in Table 3.

Table 3: IES 2022/23 data collection activities by week

Pre-Week 1 <i>(Two weeks prior to Week 1)</i>	Week 1 <i>(Week before diary-keeping)</i>	Weeks 2 to 3 <i>(Diary-keeping weeks)</i>	Week 4 <i>(Week after diary-keeping)</i>
<i>Undertaken by the publicity officer</i>	<i>Undertaken by the fieldworker</i>	<i>Undertaken by the fieldworker</i>	<i>Undertaken by the fieldworker</i>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Navigate to the sampled point • Conduct gatekeeper and PSU-level publicity • Conduct DU-level publicity • Establish household characteristics • Hand-over M1 (Module 1) preparation forms to respondents 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Navigate to the sampled point • Establish rapport with household • Train household on diary completion • Drop week 1 diary and inform respondents to start recording from the beginning of week 2 • Conduct module 1 interview • Make appointment for module 2 • Hand-over M2 preparation forms to respondents • Sync module 1 • DSCs reject back HHQs to fieldworkers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drop week 2 diary and inform respondents to start recording from the beginning of week 3 • Conduct modules 2 and 3 interviews • Collect and verify completed diaries for week 1 • Capturing and coding of week 1 diary information into electronic diary • Make appointments for modules 3 and 4 • Hand-over M3 and M4 preparation forms to respondents • Sync modules 2 and 3 • Sync week 1 diary • DSCs verify and submit week 1 diary into Headquarters • DSCs reject back HHQs to fieldworkers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct module 4 interview • Collect and verify completed diaries for week 2 • Capturing and coding of week 2 diary information into electronic diary • Sync module 4 • Sync week 2 diary • DSCs verify and submit week 2 diary into Headquarters • DSCs complete final result codes • DSCs submit HHQ into Headquarters

4. Time span

Data collection for the IES 2022/23 was conducted over a period of one year, between 07 November 2022 and 19 November 2023. Publicity operations for the survey ran parallel with data collection activities until the end of the survey.

5. Sample coverage

The survey utilised the Geospatial Information Frame (GIF) for sampling purposes. The sample for the survey included all dwelling types (domestic households, holiday homes and all households in workers' residences, such as mining hostels and dormitories for workers). It excluded institutions such as hospitals, prisons, old-age homes, student hostels and dormitories for scholars. Boarding houses, hotels, lodges and guesthouses were also excluded from the sample.

6. Response details

A total of 3, 324 Master Sample (MS) Primary Sampling Units (PSUs) were selected for the creation of an up-to-date GIF to be used in the selection of systematic sample of dwelling units (DUs) for the survey. However, during sampling process, it was realized that six (6) of the PSUs could not provide the sample due to a PSU being partly or completely demolished and PSU count being shrunk at the time of unpacking as compared to the Census 2011 count. Consequently, the resulted sample drawn consisted of 31 042 dwelling units from the 3 318 PSUs. Table 4, shows the response rates for the IES 2022/23 by province.

Table 4: Response rates for the IES 2022/23 by province

Province	IES 2022/23 (%)
RSA	81.94
Western Cape	76.96
Eastern Cape	92.69
Northern Cape	87.38
Free State	93.96
KwaZulu-Natal	85.26

North West	87.41
Gauteng	67.78
Mpumalanga	85.59
Limpopo	93.13

Table 5: Response rates for the IES 2005/2006, LCS 2008/2009, IES 2010/2011, LCS 2014/2015 and IES 2022/2023 by province

Province	IES 2005/2006 (%)	LCS 2008/2009 (%)	IES 2010/2011 (%)	LCS 2014/2015 (%)	IES 2022/2023 (%)
RSA	96,8	88,0	91,6	84,9	81.94
Western Cape	94,1	85,2	94,3	79,1	76.96
Eastern Cape	99,6	94,2	95,8	92,7	92.69
Northern Cape	98,7	90,4	95,6	90,4	87.38
Free State	98,5	95,9	94,7	86,9	93.96
KwaZulu-Natal	95,9	84,8	92,3	89,6	85.26
North West	97,1	89,3	91,6	90,0	87.41
Gauteng	95,3	79,7	82,9	65,3	67.78
Mpumalanga	96,4	88,5	93,5	91,6	85.59
Limpopo	97,7	94,9	90,3	95,6	93.13

Despite the fact that the Statistics Act (Act No. 6 of 1999) legally requires sampled households to participate in Stats SA surveys, response rates have generally decreased since the introduction of the diary and recall methodology in 2005/06 (see Table 5).

As observed, overall, the IES 2022/23 registered the lowest response rate as compared to other IES points. This could be attributed to respondent fatigue for the selected households, given that the survey was conducted shortly after the census 2022 was undertaken. This is also likely due to the generally extensive questionnaire aimed to capture the households' income and expenditure profiles/patterns, in addition to the CPI goal.

7. Data editing and imputation

The IES 2022/23 was the first household expenditure survey conducted by Stats SA using electronic survey instruments, however, the survey still included the paper-based element of data

collection in the form of printed weekly diary booklets that were left with responding households. In total, the survey used three data collection instruments, namely the household questionnaire the weekly diary and the COICOP codebook used by field staff for the coding of diary entries.

The IES 2022/23 editing process was divided into three main themes, namely, categorical data editing, money-metrics editing, and diary editing. Categorical editing considered sections of the household questionnaire with mainly closed-ended question responses, whereas money-metrics editing included sections that mainly required recording monetary value responses in the household questionnaire. Diary editing involved complete editing of the two weekly diary data which included both the categorical and money-metrics variables.

The built-in edit checks for each question in the survey instruments (i.e., electronic household questionnaire and weekly diary) were incorporated throughout the development process. These built-in edit-checks were developed and tested prior to the commencement of data collection in order to identify eligibility, missing, logical, consistency and out-of-range errors. As a result, the first stage of data editing began when field staff captured information during interviews.

The use of built-in edit checks and remote quality assurance programs, which can also be regarded as a phase of data editing, meant that after data collection, the editing required was minimal; however, Statistical Analysis Software (SAS) was still used to develop edit programmes to verify the collected data by focussing on identifying missing, consistent, and out-of-range data. The introduction of a 3-digit check number helped in the reduction of human error often introduced by COICOP coding in the field.

The second stage of data editing involved the application of Questionnaire Completeness Rules (QCRs) and Questionnaire Integrity Rules (QIRs). The QCRs are a set of quality assurance guidelines in the form of the SAS programs that were designed and implemented automatically using DSC-approved survey instruments. The QCRs were applied to each individual/household record, as well as each household's weekly diary, once per week during data collection. The QCR programs were implemented on survey instruments with "Completed" and "Partly completed" result codes.

The QIR aims to improve and monitor quality during data collection. Unlike the QCR, which used a set of rules to evaluate each questionnaire for quality, the QIR was a batch processing system that analysed groups of survey instruments on ranges of inconsistencies.

The first step in editing categorical variables for the person file was to ensure that all individuals in the file were qualifying household members. Various checks were performed during the money-

metrics data editing process to identify missing, invalid and inconsistent entries. The editing team used SAS programs to create edit rules for all of the money-metric variables.

The diary data was edited primarily to correct missing and invalid CHK numbers, outlier values for reported diary entries, out of range variables for type of retailer and area of purchase, and out of range and missing responses for the "purpose" variable. In addition, the entry descriptions and CHK numbers were aligned.

Not all of the sampled households that responded to the survey were eligible for inclusion in the final dataset. To be included in the IES 2022/23 final dataset, households were required to complete the main questionnaire, which captured expenditure on durable and semi-durable items for the preceding 12 months, as well as the two weekly diaries collected over a two-week period.

Households that only had a completed household questionnaire but did not keep diaries were disqualified and treated as non-responses. Also, households with only weekly diaries and no completed household questionnaire were excluded. However, households that completed both the main questionnaire and a one-week diary were included in the final dataset, and the missing diary was imputed. Similarly, households that fully completed the household questionnaire and had two weekly diaries with a "completed" result code but no reported entries, were incorporated in the final dataset, and the two weekly diaries were imputed.

The hot deck imputation method was applied on households that were eligible to have their diaries imputed. To account for the missing diaries, a donor household was selected randomly from the cluster of households with similar characteristics, and its corresponding diary was used to impute for the missing diary.

The hot-deck imputation was also used to impute persons with missing key demographic variables (i.e., age, sex and population group). For the age variable, the age of 0,2% of the respondents was imputed, while the sex of 0,4% of respondents was imputed for the sex variable. For the population group variable, the population group of 0,2% of respondents was imputed.

The value of a dwelling unit variable was used to derive the rental yields for owner occupiers. The average rental yield of 9.4%, which corresponded to the four quarters of the IES 2022/23 data collection, was applied to derive the rental yields for all households that were owner-occupiers for their dwelling units.

8. Data organisation

Data collected from the IES 2022/23 had to be reorganised to make sense to facilitate meaningful further analysis. Diary data were multiplied by 26 weeks to get an annual value. The questionnaire data were multiplied by 12 months if the Classification of Individual Consumption by Purpose (COICOP) was defined as monthly, and the questionnaire data were multiplied by 1 if the COICOP was defined as annual. This process is known as annualisation.

Since the survey was conducted over a 12-month period (07 November 2022 to 19 November 2023), the reported expenditure data had to be benchmarked to May 2023, which was halfway through the survey year. All the expenditures incurred before the end of April 2023, i.e. prior to May 2023, were inflated to May 2023 prices, and all the expenditures incurred after May 2023 were deflated back to May 2023 prices using CPI data.

Despite the fact that additional data files were produced from the processed data, they all served as input files into five main data files that are made available to the public, namely:

- **Fact_IES2023_Geography:** This is the geography file. This file contains all information regarding geographical variable relating to the survey.
- **Fact_IES2023_Households:** This is the household file. This file has all information collected about household characteristics. The information is extracted from Section 1 and Sections 7 to 25 of the household questionnaire.
- **Fact_IES2023_Persons:** This is the person file. This file contains all information regarding the persons in the households that responded to the survey. Particulars of each person as captured on the rosters in Sections 1 to 6 as well as Sections 25, 26 and 27 of the household questionnaire are found in this file.
- **Fact_IES2023_Total:** This file contains all the household expenditure and household income data. Total household expenditure data consist of all expenditure from the Household Questionnaire (Sections 8 to 25) and the weekly diary. Household income data are extracted out of Section 26 of the Household Questionnaire.

- **Fact_IES2023_PersonIncome:** This file contains information on personal income. Income at personal level is sourced from Section 26 of the household questionnaire.

9. Concepts and definitions

Acquisition approach – An approach taking into account the total value of goods and services actually acquired during a given period, whether fully paid for or not during the period

Classification of Individual Consumption according to Purpose (COICOP) - International system of classification of goods and services based on individual consumption by purposes.

Code list - Predefined list from which some coded statistical concepts take their values.

Consumer Price Index (CPI) - Index that measures the changes in the prices of a fixed basket of consumer goods and services.

Consumption approach - An approach that takes into account the total value of all goods and services consumed (or used) during a given period.

Consumption expenditure - Expenditure on goods and services acquired, and privately used by household members.

Data editing – An activity aimed at detecting and correcting errors (logical inconsistencies) in data set.

Data imputation - Procedure of entering a value for a specific data item where the response is missing or unusable.

Diary - Record with discrete entries arranged by date reporting on what has happened over the course of a defined period of time (e.g. diary of expenditure, diary of time use, etc.)

Durable goods - Consumer goods that are used many times over long period of time without reducing their capacity to satisfy needs.

Dwelling unit (DU) - Structure or part of a structure or group of structures occupied or meant to be occupied by one or more than one household.

Enumeration area (EA) - Smallest geographical unit (piece of land) into which the country is divided for census or survey purposes. See enumeration area type.

Expenditure - Total expense plus the net acquisition of non-financial assets.

Farm - Area of land, together with its buildings, concerned with the growing of crops or the raising of animals.

Head of household - Member of the household identified by the household as their head.

Household - Person or group of persons who lived/stayed together sharing resources for an average four nights per week for the past four weeks.

Household assets - Assets belonging to a household. e.g. car, house, land etc.

Household income - All receipts by all members of a household, in cash and in kind, in exchange for employment, or in return for capital investment, or receipts obtained from other sources such as pension, etc. Compare household income (census).

Income (individual) - All money received from salary, wages or own business; plus, money benefits from employer.

Income-in-kind /expenditure-in-kind - Items acquired by the household without paying for them.

Non-durable goods - Consumer goods that are completely consumes on acquisition or gradually consumes over a period of time after acquisition.

Payment approach – An approach that takes into account the total payments made for goods and services during a given period, whether or not they were delivered in that period.

Primary sampling unit (PSU) - Geographical area comprising one or more enumeration areas of the same type (and therefore not necessarily contiguous) that together have at least one hundred dwelling units.

Semi-durable goods - Consumer goods that relatively have shorter expected life time. e.g. clothing, shoes, material for clothing.

10. Weighting

The respective sample weights, person and household level weights, for the IES of 2022/23 were constructed in such a manner that the responses from the respondent persons and households could be properly expanded to represent the entire population and all households. The sample weights were therefore the result of calculations involving several factors, including: the original selection probabilities, adjustments for PSUs that were sub-sampled or segmented, excluded population from the sampling frame, non-response, weight trimming and benchmarking respectively to known population and household estimates.

10.1 Design weight

The initial design weight for each sampled household had already been computed as part of the sample design process and is equal to the inverse of the probability of selection, which simply is the inverse of the sampling rate (ISR). The sampling rate had been assigned at the provincial level, i.e. all design strata within a province had been sampled at the same rate. Thus, the initial design weight assigned to the each household in a province is simply the ISR for the province and is given in Table 6 below.

Let N_p be the household count as at Census 2011 from the province p and n_p the corresponding required household sample size; then the ISR is given by:

$$ISR_p = N_p/n_p \quad (1)$$

Table 6: The inverse sampling rate by province

Province	Inverse Sampling Rate (ISR)
Western Cape	565
Eastern Cape	480
Northern Cape	245
Free State	495
KwaZulu-Natal	560
North West	530
Gauteng	485
Mpumalanga	505
Limpopo	545

10.2 Primary sampling unit adjustment

The sample selection methods or sampling rates within PSUs were modified during DU sample selection in two different scenarios; that is the segmentation of informal PSUs and sub-sampling within growth PSUs, for reasons related to operational feasibility and/or cost implications. The initial design weights were adjusted to account for these modifications in the selection methods or sampling rates by a PSU adjustment factor that had been computed as part of the DU sample selection process. The PSU adjustment factor for the i^{th} PSU was defined as:

$$PSU_ADJ_i = \begin{cases} \text{Expected PSU Yield}_i / \text{Segment Yield}_i, & \text{where Segmented PSUs} \\ \text{Revised ISR}_i / \text{Original ISR}_i, & \text{where Growth PSUs} \\ 1, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (2)$$

The PSU adjustment factor for extreme growth PSUs can become very large and can result in very large weights for these PSUs. A few large weights can result in a substantial increase in the variance of survey estimates. Truncating the PSU adjustment factor would dampen the increase in the variance of survey estimates. The PSU adjustment factors were truncated at the 99th percentile as the threshold (cut-off) value. This means the adjustment factors for PSUs with adjustment factors greater than the 99th percentile would be set equal to the 99th percentile. The truncated PSU adjustment factor for the i^{th} PSU was defined as:

$$PSU_ADJ_i^t = \begin{cases} 99^{th} \text{percentile}, & \text{where } PSU_ADJ_i > 99^{th} \text{percentile} \\ PSU_ADJ_i, & \text{other wise} \end{cases} \quad (3)$$

The PSU adjustments for IES of 2022/23 ranged from 0.5714 to 6.3125, with the 99th percentile over the PSUs within the sample equal to 1.9412.

10.3 Base weight

The base weight (W_b) is defined as the product of the provincial ISR and the truncated PSU adjustment factor for the segmentation of informal PSUs and the sub-sampling for growth PSUs:

$$W_b = ISR_p \times PSU_ADJ_i^t \quad (4)$$

10.3.1 Adjusted base weights

10.3.1.1 Synthetic weight adjustment for non-coverage

During the design stage, very small Census EAs were excluded from the area sampling frame because these are often very remote and sparsely populated, representing only a small portion of the population and so have very little effect on the survey estimates. It would be either very inefficient on the basis of cost consideration to include these EAs in the frame or it may not be feasible to conduct field operations in these areas. Since the population in these EAs form part of the target population, excluding these EAs from the sampling frame introduces some non-coverage on the sampling frame.

A synthetic weight adjustment factor to account for the contribution from the excluded population was applied to the base weights. The adjustment factor was calculated using the Census 2011 population counts at the primary strata level to reduce the risk of potential synthetic bias.

Let N_H be the number of persons within the target population from the primary stratum H and N_H^f the corresponding number of persons within the sampling frame. Then the synthetic weight adjustment factor is given by:

$$Synth_Wgt_H = N_H / N_H^f \quad (5)$$

The values of the adjustment factors are fixed for the life of the Master Sample design and range from 1.0000 to 1.0429, with the average factor over the primary stratum equal to 1.0077.

10.3.1.2 Non-response adjustments

The most common practice to account for unit non-response is to adjust the base weights based on the assumption that the respondent units represent both the respondent and non-respondent units. This is reasonable under the assumption that, for the characteristics measured in the survey, the non-respondents are similar to the respondents. The base weights of the non-respondents are then redistributed amongst the respondents. This is often done using a non-response adjustment factor that is applied to the base weight to produce a non-response adjusted weight. The non-response adjustment factor is usually defined as the ratio of the sum of the weights of all eligible units, i.e. respondent and non-respondent units, in the sample to the sum of the weights of the respondent units.

The adjustment for total non-response was computed at two levels of non-response: PSU non-response and household non-response.

10.4 PSU non-response

The sampled PSUs can be classified into three response categories based on whether a DU sample was drawn from it, whether it contained or had the potential to have contained eligible DUs, and whether or not it contained a respondent household if and when it contained eligible DUs.

The PSUs from which a DU sample was drawn can be classified into the following categories:

- **Respondent:** A PSU that at least had one eligible DU with a respondent household, meaning at least one completed questionnaire.
- **Non-respondent:** A PSU that had eligible DUs with no respondent households, but at least one non-respondent household, meaning no questionnaire was completed, i.e. refusals, non-contacts or all completed questionnaires were lost or not captured.
- **Out-of-scope:** A PSU that had no eligible DUs, meaning that the sampled DUs had no in-scope household and/or were unoccupied, vacant, demolished, etc.

The PSUs with no sampled DUs can either be classified as:

- **Non-respondent:** A PSU that had potential or could have had potential eligible DUs but no sample was drawn. The reasons why no sample was drawn are the PSU listing was not available in time (not captured), the PSU listing was not completed either due to denied access to the PSU or hostile situation (political unrest) within the PSU, the PSU did not have sufficient DUs to draw the sample due to huge DU shrinkage as compared to the Census 2011 count, etc.
- **Out-of-scope:** A PSU that had no DUs - an empty/vacant PSU most likely because all DUs had been demolished.

Let p_h^r be the number of respondent PSUs from stratum h and p_h^{nr} the corresponding number of non-respondent PSUs. The PSU non-response adjustment factor at stratum level is then given by:

$$PSU_NR_ADJ_h = \frac{(p_h^r + p_h^{nr})}{p_h^r} \quad (6)$$

The IES of 2022/23 was based on a sample created from the 2013 Master Sample containing 3,324 PSUs. However, there were 6 PSUs with no DU sample, thus the sample of 31,042 DUs were selected from only 3,318 PSUs. Amongst the PSUs with no DU sample, 3 PSUs were non-respondent as they contained an insufficient DU count to draw sample as they experienced shrinkage in total DU count compared to the Census 2011 count. The remaining 3 PSUs were vacant and therefore out-of-scope. Amongst the PSUs that had a DU sample, 3,229 PSUs were response, 68 PSUs were non-response and 21 PSUs were out-of-scope. The classification above resulted in 42 strata experiencing some proportion of PSU non-response. The PSU non-response adjustment factors amongst these strata ranged from 1.0417 to 2.6667.

10.5 Household non-response

The household records were assigned to one of three response categories, i.e. respondent, non-respondent or out-of-scope as described in Section 10.4. Since out-of-scope household records do not contribute to the survey estimates, only the eligible household records (respondent and non-respondent) were used in computing the household non response adjustment.

In general, the household non-response adjustment was computed at the PSU level. However, in those cases where the non-response at PSU level was large, meaning an adjustment factor of greater than or equal to 1.5, the non-response adjustment was computed at the variance unit (VarUnit) level (as defined in Section 5 below) for all PSUs within the VarUnits containing the cases with high non response. Let n_{hvi} be the weighted number of eligible households in the dwelling sample from PSU i in the variance unit v within the design stratum h and n_{hvi}^r be the weighted number of respondent households out of the n_{hvi} eligible households. The remaining $n_{hvi} - n_{hvi}^r$ households are then the weighted non-respondent households.

The household non-response adjustment factor is then given by:

$$HH_NR_ADJ_{hvi} = \begin{cases} \frac{n_{hvi}}{n_{hvi}^r}, & \text{for PSUs within VarUnits with all adjustments} < 1.5 \\ \frac{\sum_{hv} n_{hvi}}{\sum_{hv} n_{hvi}^r}, & \text{for PSUs within VarUnits with at least 1 adjustment} \geq 1.5 \end{cases} \quad (7)$$

For the IES of 2022/23, there were 676 PSUs that had household non-response adjustment factors greater or equal to 1.5 at the PSU level, with the maximum adjustment factor equal to 13.0000. The non-response adjustment factors for all PSUs within the VarUnits containing these cases were therefore computed at the VarUnit level.

The final household non-response adjustment factors ranged from 1.0000 to 5.4694, with 547 PSUs remaining with adjustment factors greater or equal to 1.5 even at the VarUnit level.

10.6 Adjusted Base Weight

The adjusted base weight (W_a) is defined as the product of the base weight (W_b) and the three adjustment factors discussed above, i.e. synthetic weight adjustment factor for non-coverage, PSU non-response adjustment factor and household non-response adjustment factor.

$$W_a = W_b \times Synth_Wgt_H \times PSU_NR_ADJ_h \times HH_NR_ADJ_{hvi} \quad (8)$$

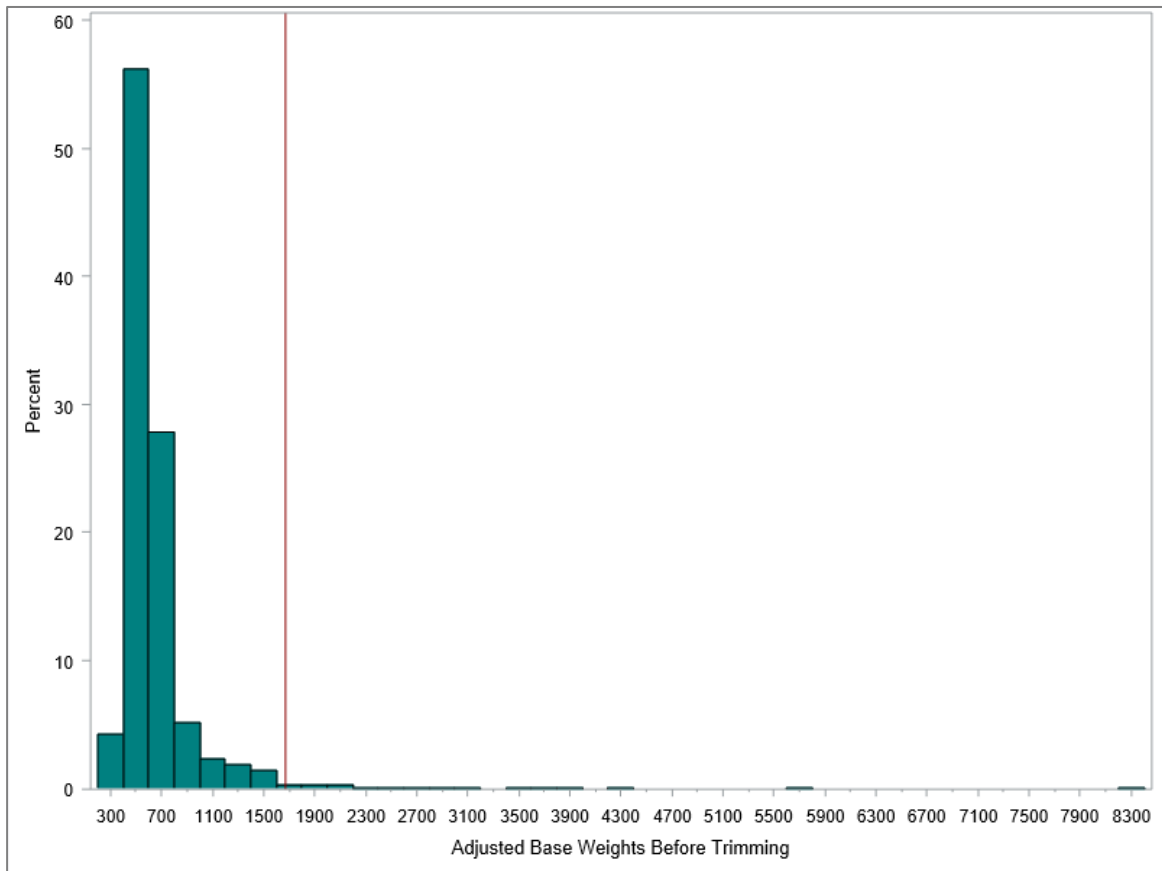
10.7 Trimmed adjusted base weight

Extremely large weights, even if affecting only a small portion of sampled cases, can result in a substantial increase in the variance of survey estimates. Therefore, it is common practice to trim extreme weights to some maximum value, in order to limit the associated variation in the weights (thereby reducing the variance of survey estimates), and at the same time prevent a small number of sampled units from dominating the overall estimates. Weight trimming is most frequently used after the adjustment of weights for non-response.

Therefore, once the base weights had been calculated and adjusted to account for the imperfections discussed above, the distribution of the adjusted base weights were examined for possible extreme weights and were trimmed at the 99th percentile as the maximum cut-off value. Meaning that if the adjusted base weight for the sampled units were greater than the 99th percentile, the adjusted base weight for these cases was set equal to the 99th percentile. The trimmed adjusted base weight (W_t) is defined as:

$$W_t = \begin{cases} 99^{th} \text{ percentile}, & \text{where } W_a > 99^{th} \text{ percentile} \\ W_a, & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \quad (9)$$

Figure 1 shows the distribution of the adjusted base weights for IES 2022/23. The adjusted base weights ranged from 246.152 to 8,269.972, with the 99th percentile over the sampled households equal to 1,667.720 (red reference line). A total of 184 (0.92%) households had an adjusted base weight greater than the 99th percentile and thus were set equal to 1,667.720.

Figure 1: Distribution of the adjusted base weights before trimming

10.8 Calibrated weights

In the final step of constructing the respective sample weights, person and household level weights, the trimmed adjusted base weights were calibrated such that the respective aggregate totals matched with independently derived by (Stats SA Demography Chief Directorate) population/household estimates for various age, race and gender groups at national level and individual metropolitan and non-metropolitan area levels within the provinces. The calibrated weights were constructed using the StatMx software from Statistics Canada, with a lower bound on the calibrated weights set at 50. The person level calibrated weights are constraint such that each individual within the household have the same calibrated weight, this was achieved through the integrated household weighting approach.

10.8.1 Calibration of person level weights

The population estimates used for the calibration of the trimmed adjusted base weights in constructing the person level sample weights for the IES of 2022/23 were the mid-May 2023 population estimates based on the 2022 mid-year series. The population estimates were used in benchmarking the survey estimates to two sets of control totals:

- National level totals were defined by the cross-classification of age, race and gender. Age represents the 16 five-year age groups of 0-4, 5-9, 10-14, 15-19, 20-24, 25-29, 30-34, 35-39, 40-44, 45-49, 50-54, 55-59, 60-64, 65-69, 70-74 and 75+. Race represents the four groups of black African, coloured, Indian/Asian and white. Sex represents the two groups of male and female. The cross-classification resulted in 128 calibration cells at the national level.
- Individual metropolitan and non-metropolitan area level totals were defined within the provinces by age. The country has eight metropolitan areas; one in Western Cape, two in Eastern Cape, one in Free State, one in KwaZulu-Natal and three in Gauteng. The remainder of the provinces are non-metropolitan areas. Since each province has a non-metropolitan area, the partition resulted into 17 areas (i.e. nine non-metropolitan and eight metropolitan areas). Age represents the four age groups of 0-14, 15-34, 35-64, and 65+. The cross-classification of the areas with age resulted in 68 calibration cells.

10.8.2 Calibration of household level weights

The household estimates used for the calibration of the trimmed adjusted base weights in constructing the household level sample weights for the IES of 2022/23 were the mid-May 2023 population estimates based on the 2022 mid-year series and the estimated headship rates. The household estimates were used in benchmarking the survey estimates to two sets of control totals:

- National level totals were defined by the cross-classification of the 'head of household' age, race and gender. Age represents the four age groups of 0-34, 35-49, 50-64, and 65+. Race represents the four groups of black African, coloured, Indian/Asian and white. Sex represents the two groups of male and female. This cross-classification resulted in the creation of 32 calibration cells at the national level.

- Individual metropolitan and non-metropolitan area level totals were defined within the provinces by the 'head of household' age. The country has eight metropolitan areas; one in Western Cape, two in Eastern Cape, one in Free State, one in KwaZulu-Natal and three in Gauteng. The remainder of the provinces are non-metropolitan areas. Since each province has a non-metropolitan area, the partition resulted into 17 areas (i.e. nine non-metropolitan and eight metropolitan areas). Age represents the four age groups of 0-34, 35-49, 50-64, and 65+. The cross-classification of the areas with age resulted in 68 calibration cells.

10.9 Final sample weight

The final person level sample weights (W_S^P) are defined as the product of the trimmed adjusted base weight (W_t) and the person level calibration factor ($Cal_Factor_j^P$) calculated during the calibration process within StatMx for benchmarking the trimmed adjusted base weights to the population estimates.

$$W_S^P = W_t \times Cal_Factor_j^P \quad (10)$$

Figure 2 below shows the distribution of the final person level sample weights for the IES of 2022/23. The sample weights ranged from 50.000 to 6,221.539, with the estimated weighted total population of 61,204,801.514 persons.

The final household level sample weights (W_S^H) are defined as the product of the trimmed adjusted base weight (W_t) and the household level calibration factor ($Cal_Factor_j^H$) calculated during the calibration process within StatMx for benchmarking the trimmed adjusted base weights to the household estimates.

$$W_S^H = W_t \times Cal_Factor_j^H \quad (11)$$

Figure 3 below shows the distribution of the final household level sample weights for the IES of 2022/23. The sample weights ranged from 241.965 to 4,206.247, with the estimated weighted total of 19,050,732.016 households.

Figure 2: Distribution of the person level sample weights

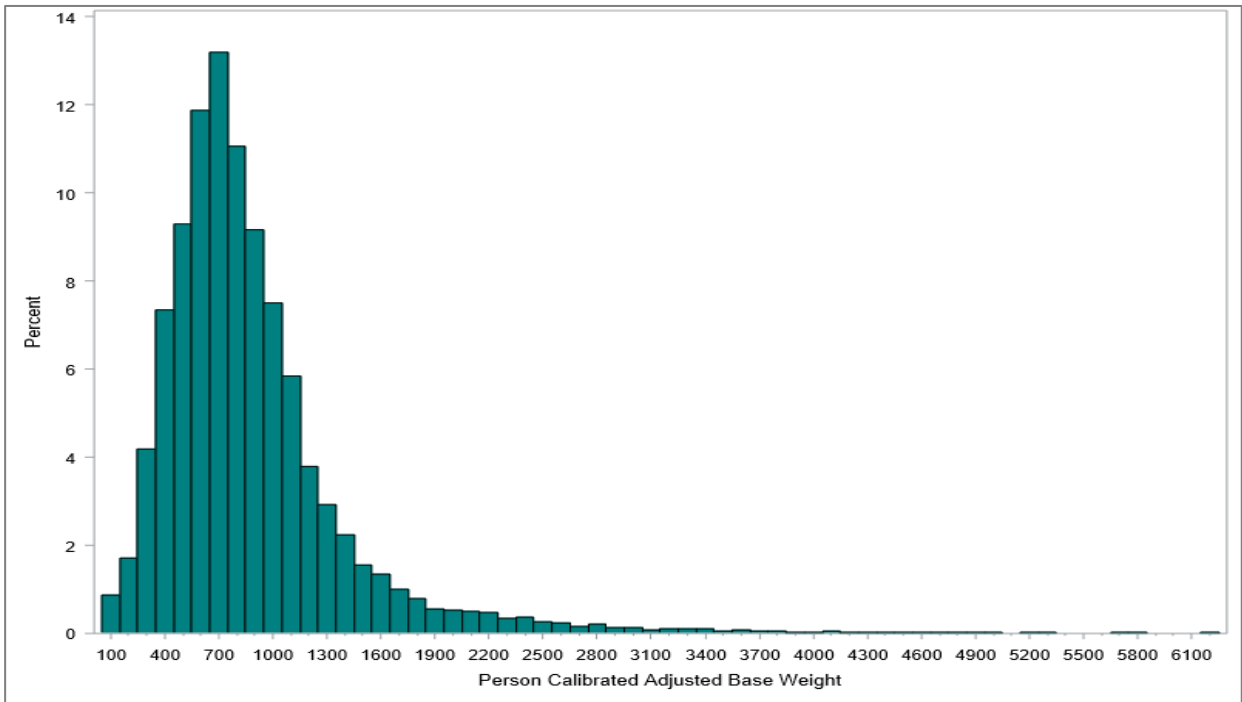
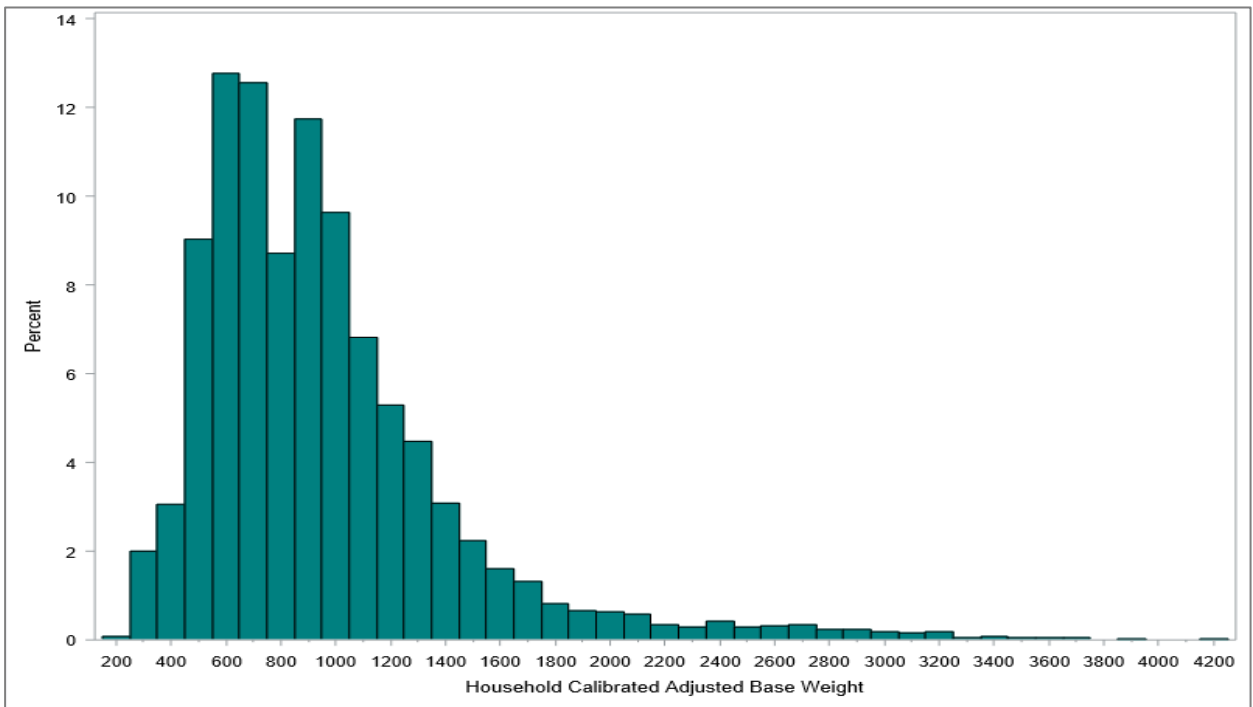


Figure 3: Distribution of the household level sample weights



10.10 The weighting variables

The data files provide weights (household headship weighting and integrated weighting) used to raise the IES 2022/23 data to the universe: all data files have been merged to include the weight variables (hhold_wgt for household files and persns_wgt for person files).

11. Merging the files

The unique number variable (uqno) is common in all the files and can therefore be used to merge files.

12. Structure of the data files

The IES 2022/23 data files are presented in several applications, which include SAS, SPSS, STATA and CSV files, with one line of a given length per record.

The files are presented as follows:

- Fact_IES2023_Geography
- Fact_IES2023_Households
- Fact_IES2023_Persons
- Fact_IES2023_Total
- Fact_IES2023_PersonIncome

Since this metadata is mainly for the public use of microdata files, information in each file contains the following:

- Nature of records in the file and population covered
- Description of variables
- Questions

Description of variables

The description of the variable comprises the following information:

Descriptive name: This is a short English description plus the variable name in the original file used by Stats SA to construct the ASCII/TEXT file.

Explanation: This is a further explanation of the variable or, for derived variables, the method of derivation.

Missing value: A code for “missing”/unspecified values is given for each variable. For expenditure and income, missing value is not coded.

Not applicable: The code for not applicable is provided for each variable. These are now numeric. For expenditure and income, not applicable value is not coded.

Notes: Specific observations to be noted by users.

Position of the variable: The position of the data within the record, recorded in the format (@xxx y). “@xxx” indicates that the data begin at position (i.e. column) xxx and “y” indicates that it is y digits wide.

Valid range: The range of valid values for the variable. For continuous variables, this reflects the upper and lower limits as found in the data.

Some of the questions in the IES 2022/23 questionnaire are pre-coded, i.e. there are a set number of choices from which one or more must be selected. For open-ended ‘write-in’ questions, the description will note that post-coding occurred and explain how this was done. For most variables the coding is apparent from the questionnaire (available elsewhere in the documentation). Where the coding is not apparent, the description either provides the codes or indicates where code lists are to be found.

General notes to users

Missing values for money-metric variables were assigned zero values for systems compatibility.

Data file: Fact_IES2023_Geography**Unique identification**

Each questionnaire was assigned a unique identifier for easy identification of households. These identifiers were pre-filled into the electronic questionnaire to eliminate potential human error by survey officers. This information, however, was manually captured when the census mode questionnaire was completed. The census mode questionnaire is an electronic questionnaire that is generated instantly by Survey Solutions technology software from the synchronisation point, allowing for the enumeration of additional households in the dwelling unit that were not included as part of the assignment. It was thus utilised when there were multiple households in the selected dwelling unit, and each household was required to complete its questionnaire independently.

Unique Number (Uqno)**(@18 18.)**

Valid range: 160100330000009401 - 987106920000048701

Metro code (metro_code)**(@20 2.)****Final code list:**

- 01 = EC - Buffalo City
- 02 = EC - Nelson Mandela Bay
- 03 = EC - Non Metro
- 04 = FS - Mangaung
- 05 = FS - Non Metro
- 06 = GP - City of Johannesburg
- 07 = GP - City of Tshwane
- 08 = GP - Ekurhuleni
- 09 = GP - Non Metro
- 10 = KZN - Non Metro
- 11 = KZN - eThekweni
- 12 = LP - Non Metro
- 13 = MP - Non Metro
- 14 = NC - Non Metro
- 15 = NW - Non Metro
- 16 = WC - City of Cape Town
- 17 = WC - Non Metro

Province (Province) (@21 1.)

Final code list:

- 1 = Western Cape
- 2 = Eastern Cape
- 3 = Northern Cape
- 4 = Free State
- 5 = KwaZulu-Natal
- 6 = North West
- 7 = Gauteng
- 8 = Mpumalanga
- 9 = Limpopo

Settlement type (Settlement_Type) (@22 1.)

Final code list:

- 1 = Farms
- 2 = Traditional
- 3 = Urban

Survey date (Surveydate) (@29 7.)

The quarter, month and year in which the household is surveyed.

Note to users

The IES 2022/23 was conducted for a period of one year, from November 2022 to November 2023.

Valid range: 4112022 – 4102023

Data file: Fact_IES2023_Households**Unique Number (Uqno)****(@18 18.)**

Valid range: 160100330000009401 - 987106920000048701

Other persons residing in the household (Other_Persons)**(@19 1.)**

<p>Is there any other person residing in this household, other than those already mentioned, who is not present here?</p> <p>I If 'Yes' go back to record the person's information? E FIRSTNAME!=null V1 self==2</p> <p>M1 Go back to PARTICULARS OF HOUSEHOLD, change the total number of persons and type the person's First name and Surname.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>	OTHER_PERSONS
---	---	---------------

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

Present status of household (Present_Status)**(@20 1.)**

<p>1.19 Would you say you and your household are at present ...</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Wealthy</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Very comfortable</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Reasonably comfortable</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Just getting along</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Poor</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Very poor</p>	PRESENT_STATUS
---	--	----------------

Universe:

All household in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Wealthy

2 = Very comfortable

3 = Reasonably comfortable

4 = Just getting along

5 = Poor

6 = Very poor

Type of main dwelling (Ird_Maind)

(@22 2.)

7.1: Indicate the type of main dwelling that the household occupies.	SINGLE-SELECT	IRD_MAIND
	01 <input type="radio"/> Formal dwelling/ House or brick/concrete block structure on a separate stand or yard or on a farm	
	02 <input type="radio"/> Traditional dwelling/Hut/Structure made of traditional materials	
	03 <input type="radio"/> Flat or apartment in a block of flats	
	04 <input type="radio"/> Cluster house in security complex	
	05 <input type="radio"/> Town house (semi-detached house in a complex)	
	06 <input type="radio"/> Semi-detached house	
	07 <input type="radio"/> Formal dwelling /House/ Flat/Room in backyard	
	08 <input type="radio"/> Informal dwelling/Shack in backyard	
	09 <input type="radio"/> Informal dwelling/Shack not in backyard, e.g. on an informal/squatter settlement or on a farm	
	10 <input type="radio"/> Room/Apartment on a property or an apartment in a larger dwelling, servants quarters/granny flat/cottage	
	11 <input type="radio"/> Caravan/Tent	
	12 <input type="radio"/> OTHER	

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list

- 1 = Formal dwelling/house or brick/concrete block structure on a separate stand or yard or on a farm
- 2 = Traditional dwelling/hut/structure made of traditional materials
- 3 = Flat or apartment in a block of flats
- 4 = Cluster house in security complex
- 5 = Town house (semi-detached house in a complex)
- 6 = Semi-detached house
- 7 = Formal dwelling/house/flat/room in backyard
- 8 = Informal dwelling/shack in backyard
- 9 = Informal dwelling/shack not in backyard, e.g. on an informal/squatter settlement or on a farm
- 10 = Room/apartment on a property or an apartment in a larger dwelling, servant's quarters/granny flat/cottage
- 11 = Caravan/tent
- 12 = Other

Main material used for walls (Ird_Walls)

(@24 2.)

7.2: What is the main material used for the walls of the main dwelling?	SINGLE-SELECT	IRD_WALLS
	01 <input type="radio"/> BRICKS	
	02 <input type="radio"/> CEMENT/CONCRETE	
	03 <input type="radio"/> CORRUGATED IRON/ZINC	
	04 <input type="radio"/> WOOD	
	05 <input type="radio"/> PLASTIC	
	06 <input type="radio"/> CARDBOARD	
	07 <input type="radio"/> MUD AND CEMENT MIX	
	08 <input type="radio"/> WATTLE AND DAUB (e.g. STICKS AND MUD)	
	09 <input type="radio"/> MUD	
	10 <input type="radio"/> THATCHING/GRASS	
	11 <input type="radio"/> ASBESTOS	
	12 <input type="radio"/> OTHER	

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Bricks
- 2 = Cement/concrete
- 3 = Corrugated iron/zinc
- 4 = Wood
- 5 = Plastic
- 6 = Cardboard
- 7 = Mud and cement mix
- 8 = Wattle and daub (e.g. sticks and mud)
- 9 = Mud
- 10 = Thatching/grass
- 11 = Asbestos
- 12 = Other

Main material used for the roof (Ird_Roof)

(@26 2.)

7.3: What is the main material used for the roof of the main dwelling?	SINGLE-SELECT	IRD_ROOF
E IRD_WALLS!=null	01	<input type="radio"/> CEMENT/CONCRETE
	02	<input type="radio"/> CORRUGATED IRON/ZINC
	03	<input type="radio"/> WOOD
	04	<input type="radio"/> PLASTIC
	05	<input type="radio"/> CARDBOARD
	06	<input type="radio"/> MUD AND CEMENT MIX
	07	<input type="radio"/> WATTLE AND DAUB (e.g. STI CKS AND MUD)
	08	<input type="radio"/> TILES
	09	<input type="radio"/> MUD
	10	<input type="radio"/> THATCHING/GRASS
	11	<input type="radio"/> ASBESTOS
	12	<input type="radio"/> OTHER

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Cement/concrete
- 2 = Corrugated iron/zinc
- 3 = Wood
- 4 = Plastic
- 5 = Cardboard
- 6 = Mud and cement mix
- 7 = Wattle and daub (e.g. sticks and mud)
- 8 = Tiles
- 9 = Mud
- 10 = Thatching/grass
- 11 = Asbestos
- 12 = Other

Main material used for the floor (Ird_Floor)

(@27 1.)

7.4: What is the main material used for the floor of the main dwelling?	<p style="text-align: right;">IRD_FLOOR</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> EARTH / SAND</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DUNG</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> WOOD PLANKS</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> PARQUET / POLISHED WOOD</p> <p>D</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> VINYL OR ASPHALT STRIPS</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> CERAMIC/PORCELAIN TILES</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> CEMENT</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> CARPET</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Earth / sand
- 2 = Dung
- 3 = Wood planks
- 4 = Parquet/polished wood
- 5 = Vinyl or asphalt strips
- 6 = Ceramic/porcelain tiles
- 7 = Cement
- 8 = Carpet
- 9 = Other

Condition of the wall (Ird_Cond_Wall)

(@28 1.)

<p>7.5: In what condition is the wall of the main dwelling?</p> <p>E IRD_FLOOR!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT IRD_COND_WALL</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Very weak</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Weak</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Needs minor repairs</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Good</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Very good</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Very weak
- 2 = Weak
- 3 = Needs minor repairs
- 4 = Good
- 5 = Very good

Condition of the roof (Ird_Cond_Roof)

(@29 1.)

<p>7.6: In what condition is the roof of the main dwelling?</p> <p>E IRD_COND_WALL!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT IRD_COND_ROOF</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Very weak</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Weak</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Needs minor repairs</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Good</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Very good</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 01 = Very weak
- 2 = Weak
- 3 = Needs minor repairs
- 4 = Good
- 5 = Very good

Condition of the floor (Ird_Cond_Floor)

(@30 1.)

<p>7.7: In what condition is the floor of the main dwelling?</p> <p>E IRD_COND_FLOOR!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>IRD_COND_FLOOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Very weak</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Weak</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Needs minor repairs</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Good</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Very good</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Very weak
- 2 = Weak
- 3 = Needs minor repairs
- 4 = Good
- 5 = Very good

Government housing subsidy (Ird_Subsidy)

(@31 1.)

<p>7.8: Did any member of the household receive a government housing subsidy, such as an RDP housing subsidy, to obtain this or any other dwelling?</p> <p>I Do not include housing subsidies for government employees.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>IRD_SUBSIDY</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know

RDP or state subsidised dwelling (Ird_Rdp)

(@32 1.)

<p>7.9: Is the dwelling you live in, or has it ever been, an RDP or state subsidised dwelling?</p> <p>I Do not include housing subsidies for government employees.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT IRD_RDP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

Registered on indigent register with municipality (Ird_Indigent)

(@33 1.)

<p>7.10: Is this household registered on the indigent register with a local municipality?</p> <p>I Definition: Indigent household- Household that qualifies to receive some or all basic services for free because they have no income or low income.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT IRD_INDIGENT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

Main source of water for drinking (Wat_Drinkwat)

(@35 2.)

7.11: What is the household's main source of water for drinking? E IRD_INDIGENT!=null	SINGLE-SELECT WAT_DRINKWAT
	01 <input type="radio"/> Piped (tap) water in dwelling /house
	02 <input type="radio"/> Piped (tap) water in yard
	03 <input type="radio"/> Borehole in yard
	04 <input type="radio"/> Rain-water tank in yard
	05 <input type="radio"/> Neighbour's tap
	06 <input type="radio"/> Public/communal tap
	07 <input type="radio"/> Water-carrier/tanker
	08 <input type="radio"/> Water vendor
	09 <input type="radio"/> Borehole outside yard
	10 <input type="radio"/> Flowing water/stream/river
	11 <input type="radio"/> Stagnant water/dam/pool
	12 <input type="radio"/> Well
	13 <input type="radio"/> Spring
	14 <input type="radio"/> OTHER

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Piped (tap) water in dwelling/house
- 2 = Piped (tap) water in yard
- 3 = Borehole in yard
- 4 = Rain-water tank in yard
- 5 = Neighbour's tap
- 6 = Public/communal tap
- 7 = Water-carrier/tanker
- 8 = Water vendor
- 9 = Borehole outside yard
- 10 = Flowing water/stream/river
- 11 = Stagnant water/dam/pool
- 12 = Well
- 13 = Spring
- 14 = Other

Distance from dwelling to main source of water (Wat_Dist)**(@36 1.)**

<p>7.12: How far is the main source of water from the dwelling or yard?</p> <p>I 200 metres is equal to the length of two football/soccer fields.) E WAT_DRINKWAT>=5</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT WAT_DIST</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> 200 metres or less</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> 201 – 500 metres</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> 501 metres – 1 kilometre</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> More than 1 kilometre</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Note to users

This question was asked only if water was not in the dwelling or in the yard (i.e. response categories 05–13 in Q7.11).

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units who did not use piped water.

Final code list:

- 1 = 200 metres or less
- 2 = 201 – 500 metres
- 3 = 501 metres – 1 kilometre
- 4 = More than 1 kilometre
- 5 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

Water treatment (Wat_Treat)**(@37 1.)**

<p>7.13: Do household members treat the water used for drinking?</p> <p>I This may include filtering, boiling, adding chlorine or other chemicals. E WAT_DRINKWAT!=nu11</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT WAT_TREAT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes, always</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Yes, sometimes</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> No, never</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes, always
- 2 = Yes, sometimes
- 3 = No, never

Drinking water supplied by municipality (Wat_Munic_Source)

(@38 1.)

7.14: Is the household main source of drinking water supplied by a municipality?	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT WAT_MUN_SOURCE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

Pay for water (Wat_Pay)

(@39 1.)

<p>7.15: Does the household pay for municipal water?</p> <p>I If cost is included in a levy/rent paid to a housing complex/owner/landlord, the response should be 'No'. Supplied by (e.g. Municipal, Magalies, Rand Water, or other water scheme, etc)</p> <p>E WAT_MUN_SOURCE==1</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT WAT_PAY</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Main reason for non-payment of water (Wat_Reason)**(@41 2.)**

7.16: What is the main reason why the household does not pay for water?	SINGLE-SELECT	WAT_REASON
E WAT_PAY==2	01 <input type="radio"/> Use own source of water	
	02 <input type="radio"/> Use a free water source	
	03 <input type="radio"/> Pay directly to landlord as part of rent	
	04 <input type="radio"/> Payment included in levy	
	05 <input type="radio"/> Permission from municipality not to pay	
	06 <input type="radio"/> Do not have water meter	
	07 <input type="radio"/> Water meter not working/broken	
	08 <input type="radio"/> Do not receive water bill	
	09 <input type="radio"/> Community decision not to pay	
	10 <input type="radio"/> Cannot afford to pay	
	11 <input type="radio"/> Water supply irregular	
	12 <input type="radio"/> Water supply has been stopped	
	13 <input type="radio"/> OTHER	

Note to users

This question is inked to Q7.15. Households with piped water from the local municipality or any other water scheme had to answer this question.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Use own source of water
- 2 = Use a free water source
- 3 = Pay directly to landlord as part of rent
- 4 = Payment included in levy
- 5 = Permission from municipality not to pay
- 6 = Do not have water meter
- 7 = Water meter not working/broken
- 8 = Do not receive water bill
- 9 = Community decision not to pay
- 10 = Cannot afford to pay
- 11 = Water supply irregular
- 12 = Water supply has been stopped
- 13 = OTHER
- 88 = Not applicable

Municipal water supply interruptions (Wat_Inte_12Mth)

(@42 1.)

<p>7.17: Has this household municipal water supply been interrupted at any time during the last 12 months?</p> <p>E WAT_MUN_SOURCE==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT WAT_INTE_12mth</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	---

Note to users

Households with piped water from the local municipality or any other water scheme had to respond to this question.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Water supply interruptions longer than 2 days (Wat_Inte_2Days)

(@43 1.)

<p>7.18: Thinking about the interruptions in your municipal water supply over the last 12 months, was any specific interruption longer than two days?</p> <p>E WAT_MUN_SOURCE==1 && WAT_INTE_12mth==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT WAT_INTE_2days</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Note to users

Households with piped water from the local municipality or any other water scheme that responded with a “Yes” in Q7.17 had to respond to this question.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable

Free water (Wat_Freewat)

(@44 1.)

<p>7.19: Does this household receive free water as part of a government programme?</p> <p>I Households that receive free water as part of a government programme, i.e. indigent households, should answer “Yes”. Definition: Indigent household- Household that qualifies to receive some or all basic services. And 63 other symbols [10]</p> <p>E WAT_DRINKWAT.InList(1,2)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT WAT_FREEWAT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

Type of toilet facility (San_Toil)**(@46 2.)**

7.20: What type of toilet facility is used by this household?

SINGLE-SELECT

SAN_TOIL

- 01 Flush toilet connected to a public sewerage system
- 02 Flush toilet connected to a septic or conservancy tank
- 03 Pour bucket-flush toilet connected to a septic tank (or seepage pit)
- 04 Chemical toilet
- 05 Pit latrine/toilet with ventilation pipe
- 06 Pit latrine/toilet without ventilation pipe
- 07 Bucket toilet
- 08 Portable flush toilet
- 09 Composting toilet
- 10 Urine diversion dry toilet
- 11 Open defecation (e.g. no facilities, field, bush)
- 12 OTHER

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Flush toilet connected to a public sewerage system
- 2 = Flush toilet connected to a septic tank or conservancy tank
- 3 = Pour bucket-flush toilet connected to a septic tank (or seepage pit)
- 4 = Chemical toilet
- 5 = Pit latrine/toilet with ventilation pipe
- 6 = Pit latrine/toilet without ventilation pipe
- 7 = Bucket toilet
- 8 = Portable flush toilet
- 9 = Composting toilet
- 10 = Urine diversion dry toilet
- 11 = Open defecation (e.g. no facilities, field, bush)
- 12 = OTHER

Pay for public sewerage system (San_Sewerage)

(@47 1.)

<p>7.21: Does this household pay for the public sewerage system?</p> <p>E SAN_TOIL==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SAN_SEWERAGE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Note to users

This question is linked to Q7.20. Only households which were connected to the public sewerage system had to respond to the question.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

Shared toilet (San_Sharetoil)

(@48 1.)

<p>7.22: Is the toilet facility shared with other households?</p> <p>E WAT_MUN_SOURCE!=null && SAN_TOIL!=11</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SAN_SHARETOIL</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Toilet facility location (San_Location)

(@49 1.)

<p>7.23: Is the toilet facility in the dwelling, in the yard or outside the yard?</p> <p>E WAT_MUN_SOURCE!=null && SAN_TOIL!=11</p> <p>V1 (SAN_LOCATION!=1 && SAN_TOIL.InList(5,6)) (SAN_LOCATION.InList(1,2,3) && SAN_TOIL.InList(1,2,3,4,7,8,9,10,11,12))</p> <p>M1 Pit latrines cannot be located in the dwelling.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SAN_LOCATION</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> In the dwelling</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> In the yard</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Outside the yard</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = In the dwelling
- 2 = In the yard
- 3 = Outside the yard
- 8 = Not applicable

Distance to the nearest toilet facility (San_Distance)

(@50 1.)

<p>7.24: How far is the nearest toilet facility to which the household has access?</p> <p>I 100 metres is equal to the length of a football/soccer field. E SAN_LOCATION==3 && SAN_TOIL!=11</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SAN_DISTANCE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Less than 50m</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> 51m - 100m</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> 101m - 200m</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> 201m- 500m</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> More than 500m</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Less than 50m
- 2 = 51m – 100m
- 3 = 101m – 200m
- 4 = 201m – 500m
- 5 = More than 500m
- 8 = Not applicable

Free sanitation and sewerage services (San_Freesani)

(@51 1.)

<p>7.25: Does this household receive free sanitation and sewerage services as part of a government programme?</p> <p>I Households that receive free sanitation and sewerage as part of a government programme, i.e. indigent households, should answer "Yes". Definition: Indigent household- Household that qualifies to receive And 82 other symbols [11] E SAN_TOIL.InList(1,2,4,7)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SAN_FREESANI</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

Access to electricity (Eng_Access)**(@52 1.)**

<p>7.26: Does this household have access to or use electricity?</p> <p>E SAN_TOIL!=null</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">ENG_ACCESS</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

Main source of electricity (Eng_Mainelect)**(@53 1.)**

<p>7.27: What is the household's main source of electricity?</p> <p>I In-house conventional meter - Is a metering system where consumption is recorded and bills issued on the basis of a metered or estimated consumption. In-house pre-paid meter - Is a system where household pays for electricity in advance. And 149 other symbols [12]</p> <p>E ENG_ACCESS=1</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">ENG_MAINELECT</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> In-house conventional meter</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> In-house pre-paid meter</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Connected to other source which the household pays for (e.g. connected to neighbour's line and paying neighbour)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Connected to other source which the household does not pay for (e.g. connected to neighbour's line and not paying neighbour)</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Generator</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Solar energy</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = In-house conventional meter

2 = In-house pre-paid meter

3 = Connected to other sources which the household pays for (e.g. connected to neighbour's line and paying neighbour, paying landlord, etc.)

4 = Connected to other sources which the household does not pay for (e.g. connected to neighbour's line and not paying neighbour, etc.)

5 = Generator

6 = Solar energy

7 = Other

8 = Not applicable

Connection to the MAINS electricity supply (Eng_Mains)**(@54 1.)**

<p>7.28: Does this household presently have a connection to the MAINS electricity supply?</p> <p>E ENG_ACCESS==1 && ENG_MAINELECT<=4</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT ENG_MAINS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Free electricity (Eng_Freeelcet)**(@55 1.)**

<p>7.29: Does this household receive free electricity as part of a government programme?</p> <p>I Households that receive free electricity as part of a government programme, i.e. indigent households, should answer "Yes". Definition: Indigent household- Household that qualifies to receive some or And 70 other symbols [13]</p> <p>E ENG_MAINS==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT ENG_FREEELCET</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable

Main source of energy/fuel for cooking (Eng_Cook)

(@57 2.)

7.30: What is the main source of energy/fuel for cooking in this household?	SINGLE-SELECT	ENG_COOK
E ENG_ACCESS!=null	01 <input type="radio"/> Electricity from mains	
V1 (ENG_ACCESS==2 && self!=1) (ENG_ACCESS==1 && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))	02 <input type="radio"/> Generator	
M1 Invalid selection, household does not have access to electricity.	03 <input type="radio"/> Gas	
V2 self!=7	04 <input type="radio"/> Paraffin	
M2 Candles cannot be used for cooking	05 <input type="radio"/> Wood	
V3 ENG_MAINS!=1 && self!=1 (ENG_MAINS==1 && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))	06 <input type="radio"/> Coal	
M3 Household does not have a connection to the MAINS electricity supply	07 <input type="radio"/> Candles	
	08 <input type="radio"/> Animal dung	
	09 <input type="radio"/> Solar energy	
	10 <input type="radio"/> NONE	
	11 <input type="radio"/> OTHER	

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Electricity from mains
- 2 = Generator
- 3 = Gas
- 4 = Paraffin
- 5 = Wood
- 6 = Coal
- 7 = Candles
- 8 = Animal dung
- 9 = Solar energy
- 10 = None
- 11 = Other

Main source of energy/fuel for lighting (Eng_Light)

(@59 2.)

7.31: What is the main source of energy/fuel for lighting in this household?	SINGLE-SELECT	ENG_LIGHT
E ENG_COOK!=null	01 <input type="radio"/> Electricity from mains	
V1 (ENG_ACCESS==2 && self!=1) (ENG_ACCESS==1 && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))	02 <input type="radio"/> Generator	
M1 Invalid selection, household does not have access to electricity.	03 <input type="radio"/> Gas	
V2 !(self.InList(5,6,8))	04 <input type="radio"/> Paraffin	
M2 Wood, Coal and Animal dung cannot be used for lighting	05 <input type="radio"/> Wood	
V3 ENG_MAINS!=1 && self!=1 (ENG_MAINS==1 && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))	06 <input type="radio"/> Coal	
M3 Household does not have a connection to the MAINS electricity supply	07 <input type="radio"/> Candles	
	08 <input type="radio"/> Animal dung	
	09 <input type="radio"/> Solar energy	
	10 <input type="radio"/> NONE	
	11 <input type="radio"/> OTHER	

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Electricity from mains
- 2 = Generator
- 3 = Gas
- 4 = Paraffin
- 7 = Candles
- 9 = Solar energy
- 10 = None
- 11 = Other

Main source of energy/fuel for water heating (Eng_Wheat)

(@61 2.)

7.32: What is the main source of energy/fuel for water heating in this household?	SINGLE-SELECT	ENG_WHEAT
E ENG_LIGHT!=null	01	<input type="radio"/> Electricity from mains
V1 (ENG_ACCESS==2 && self!=1) (ENG_ACCESS==1 && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))	02	<input type="radio"/> Generator
M1 Invalid selection, household does not have access to electricity	03	<input type="radio"/> Gas
V2 self!=7	04	<input type="radio"/> Paraffin
M2 Candles cannot be used for water heating	05	<input type="radio"/> Wood
V3 ENG_MAINS!=1 && self!=1 (ENG_MAINS==1 && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))	06	<input type="radio"/> Coal
M3 Household does not have a connection to the MAINS electricity supply	07	<input type="radio"/> Candles
	08	<input type="radio"/> Animal dung
	09	<input type="radio"/> Solar energy
	10	<input type="radio"/> NONE
	11	<input type="radio"/> OTHER

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Electricity from mains
- 2 = Generator
- 3 = Gas
- 4 = Paraffin
- 5 = Wood
- 6 = Coal
- 8 = Animal dung
- 9 = Solar energy
- 10 = None
- 11 = Other

Main source of energy/fuel for space heating (Eng_Sheat)

(@63 2.)

<p>7.33: What is the main source of energy/fuel for space heating in this household?</p> <p>E ENG_WHEAT!=null</p> <p>V1 (ENG_ACCESS==2 && self!=1) (ENG_ACCESS==1 && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))</p> <p>M1 Invalid selection, household does not have access to electricity V2 self!=7</p> <p>M2 Candles cannot be used for space heating</p> <p>V3 ENG_MAINS!=1 && self!=1 (ENG_MAINS==1 && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))</p> <p>M3 Household does not have a connection to the MAINS electricity supply</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>ENG_SHEAT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Electricity from mains</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Generator</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Gas</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Paraffin</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Wood</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Coal</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Candles</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Animal dung</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Solar energy</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> NONE</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Electricity from mains
- 2 = Generator
- 3 = Gas
- 4 = Paraffin
- 5 = Wood
- 6 = Coal
- 8 = Animal dung
- 9 = Solar energy
- 10 = None
- 11 = Other

Pay for electricity (Eng_Pay)

(@64 1.)

<p>7.34: Does the household pay for electricity?</p> <p>I If cost of electricity is included in a levy/rent aid to a housing complex/owner/landlord, the response should be "No".</p> <p>E ENG_ACCESS==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>ENG_PAY</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Refuse/rubbish collection or removal (Swr_Rub)

(@66 2.)

7.35: How is the refuse or rubbish of this household collected or removed?	SINGLE-SELECT	SWR_RUB
E ENG_SHEAT!=nu11	01 <input type="radio"/> Removed by local authority/private company at least once a week	
	02 <input type="radio"/> Removed by local authority/private company less often than once a week	
	03 <input type="radio"/> Removed by community members, contracted by the municipality, at least once per week	
	04 <input type="radio"/> Removed by community members, contracted by the municipality, less often than once per week	
	05 <input type="radio"/> Removed by community members at least once a week	
	06 <input type="radio"/> Removed by community members less often than once a week	
	07 <input type="radio"/> Communal refuse dump	
	08 <input type="radio"/> Communal container/Central collection point	
	09 <input type="radio"/> Own refuse dump	
	10 <input type="radio"/> Dump or leave rubbish anywhere	
	11 <input type="radio"/> OTHER	

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Removed by local authority/private company at least once a week
- 2 = Removed by local authority/private company less often than once a week
- 3 = Removed by community members, contracted by municipality at least once a week
- 4 = Removed by community members, contracted by municipality less often than once a week
- 5 = Removed by community members at least once a week
- 6 = Removed by community members, less often than once a week
- 7 = Communal refuse dump
- 8 = Communal container/central collection point
- 9 = Own refuse dump
- 10 = Dump or leave rubbish anywhere
- 11 = Other

Free refuse/solid waste removal (Swr_Freeref)**(@67 1.)**

<p>7.36: Does this household receive free refuse/solid waste removal?</p> <p>I Households that receive free refuse removal as part of a government programme, i.e. indigent households, should answer "Yes". Definition: Indigent household- Household that qualifies to receive some And 73 other symbols [17]</p> <p>E SWR_RUB.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SWR_FREEREF</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

Separate/sort waste for recycling (Swr_Sepwaste)**(@68 1.)**

<p>7.37: Does this household separate or sort waste for recycling?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SWR_SEPWASTE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes, recyclables are set out for kerbside collection by service providers / recycling companies</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Yes, recyclables are taken to a drop-off point</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Yes, recyclables are separated and placed in the household bin to support the waste pickers</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> No, but waste pickers sort through my bin</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> NO SEPARATION</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes, recyclables are set out for kerbside collection by service providers / recycling companies
- 2 = Yes, recyclables are taken to a drop-off point
- 3 = Yes, recyclables are separated and placed in the household bin to support the waste pickers
- 4 = No, but waste pickers sort through my bin
- 5 = No separation
- 6 = Do not know

Why not separate waste/recycle solid waste

7.38: Why does the household not separate waste/ recycle solid waste?	MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO SWR_WHYSEPARATE
E SWR_SEPWASTE==5	01 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Thrown out into dustbin for refuse collection
V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==8	02 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Do not think it is important
M1 Please answer all questions.	03 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Do not have adequate facilities
	04 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Too few recyclables
	05 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> No/not enough financial benefit
	06 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Takes too much time to separate waste
	07 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> No recycling services available
	08 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Recycling drop off points not conveniently located

Note to users

This question is linked to Q7.37. Only households which answered that they do not separate waste for recycling responded to this question.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

Thrown out into dustbin for refuse collection (Swr_Sep_Dust) (@69 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Do not think it is important (Swr_Sep_Imp) (@70 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Do not have adequate facilities (Swr_Sep_Fac) (@71 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Too few recyclables (Swr_Sep_Rec) (@72 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

No/not enough financial benefit (Swr_Sep_Ben) (@73 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Takes too much time to separate waste (Swr_Sep_Time) (@74 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

No recycling services available (Swr_Sep_Serv) (@75 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Recycling drop off points not conveniently located (Swr_Sep_Point) (@76 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Distance from dwelling to the nearest clinic (Ats_Clinic) (@77 1.)

1 = Clinic	SINGLE-SELECT	ATS_CLINIC
	01 <input type="radio"/> LESS THAN 500 M	
	02 <input type="radio"/> 500M - LESS THAN 1 KM	
	03 <input type="radio"/> 1 KM - LESS THAN 2 KM	
	04 <input type="radio"/> 2KM - LESS THAN 5 KM	
	05 <input type="radio"/> 5 KM - LESS THAN 10 KM	
	06 <input type="radio"/> 10KM - LESS 20 KM	
	07 <input type="radio"/> 20 KM OR MORE	
	08 <input type="radio"/> NOT AVAILABLE	
	09 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW	

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Less than 500m

2 = 500M – less than 1km

3 = 1km – less than 2km

4 = 2km – less than 5km

5 = 5km – less than 1km

6 = 10km – less than 20km

7 = 20km or more

8 = Not available

9 = Do not know

Distance from dwelling to the nearest hospital (Ats_Hospital)

(@78 1.)

2 = Hospital	SINGLE-SELECT	ATS_HOSPITAL
	01 <input type="radio"/> LESS THAN 500 M	
	02 <input type="radio"/> 500M - LESS THAN 1 KM	
	03 <input type="radio"/> 1 KM - LESS THAN 2 KM	
	04 <input type="radio"/> 2KM - LESS THAN 5 KM	
	05 <input type="radio"/> 5 KM - LESS THAN 10 KM	
	06 <input type="radio"/> 10KM - LESS 20 KM	
	07 <input type="radio"/> 20 KM OR MORE	
	08 <input type="radio"/> NOT AVAILABLE	
	09 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW	

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Less than 500m
- 2 = 500M – less than 1km
- 3 = 1km – less than 2km
- 4 = 2km – less than 5km
- 5 = 5km – less than 1km
- 6 = 10km – less than 20km
- 7 = 20km or more
- 8 = Not available
- 9 = Do not know

Tenure status of the dwelling (Hou_Ownship)

(@79 1.)

<p>8.1: What is the tenure status of the dwelling that the household occupies at present?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">HOU_OWNSHIP</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Owned and fully paid off</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Owned, but not yet fully paid off, financed by a mortgage bond</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Owned, but not yet fully paid off, financed by another type of loan</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Rented as part of employment contract of household member</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Rented not as part of employment contract of household member</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Occupied rent-free as part of employment contract of household member</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Occupied rent-free not as part of employment contract of household member</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Owned and fully paid off
- 2 = Owned, but not yet fully paid off, financed by a mortgage bond
- 3 = Owned, but not yet fully paid off, financed by another type of loan
- 4 = Rented as part of employment contract of household member
- 5 = Rented not as part of employment contract of household member
- 6 = Occupied rent-free as part of employment contract of household member
- 7 = Occupied rent-free not as part of employment contract of household member
- 9 = OTHER

Total rent/free rent include services (Hou_Exp_Erentinclude)

(@80 1.)

<p>e. Does the total rent (or the free rental) include water, electricity, etc.?</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP==4 HOU_OWNSHIP==5 HOU_OWNSHIP==6 HOU_OWNSHIP==7 HOU_OWNSHIP==8</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">HOU_EXP_ERENTINCLUDE</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Subsidy towards dwelling repayment (Hou_Exp_Subsidy)

(@81 1.)

<p>8.2.5: Does this household receive any subsidy towards repayments for this dwelling unit?</p> <p>E HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 HOU_OWNERSHIP==8</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>HOU_EXP_SUBSIDY</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Subsidy included in repayments (Hou_Included)

(@82 1.)

<p>8.2.6: Does the amount (in Q8.2.5) %HOU_EXP_SUBSIDY% include subsidy or value of reduction in instalment?</p> <p>E HOU_EXP_SUBSIDY==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>HOU_INCLUDED</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
--	---

Note to users

Households which answered “Yes” to Q8.2.5 had to respond to this question.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Total number of open plan dining rooms (Hou_Tnr_Open)

(@83 1.)

<p>1 = Open plan dining rooms/sitting rooms/TV rooms</p> <p>I Record the number of open plan dining/sitting/TV rooms occupied only by the household. Open plan refers to a space that has no walls dividing the different areas. If shared with multiple households, And 28 other symbols [15]</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0, 6)</p> <p>M1 Number of open dining/sitting/TV rooms out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_TNR_OPEN</p> <p>-----</p>
---	--

Note to users

This question was meant to be asked to households living in dwelling units that are permanent structures such as a brick house on a separate stand, town house, flat, etc. In addition, in a case of a multiple household situation, only the main household was required to report on this question.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

Valid range: 0–6

Total number of closed lounge/dining/sitting/TV rooms (Hou_Tnr_Closed) (@84 1.)

<p>2 = Lounge/dining room/sitting room/TV room (closed)</p> <p>I Record the number of closed lounge/dining/sitting/TV rooms occupied only by the household. Closed living areas are separated by walls. If shared with multiple households, record under main household.</p> <p>E HOU_TNR_OPEN!=nu11</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,7)</p> <p>M1 Number of Lounge/dining/sitting/TV room (closed) out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_TNR_CLOSED</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

Final code list:

Valid range: 0–4

Total number of bedrooms (Hou_Tnr_Bed) (@85 1.)

<p>3 = Bedrooms</p> <p>I Record the number of bedrooms occupied by the household, even if they do not sleep in the rooms but are still only available to this household.</p> <p>E HOU_TNR_CLOSED!=nu11</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,15)</p> <p>M1 Number of bedrooms out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_TNR_BED</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

Final code list:

Valid range: 0–9

Total number of multiple use rooms (Hou_Tnr_Multi) (@86 1.)

<p>4 = One room with multiple uses</p> <p>I Record number of multi-use rooms occupied by the household. This is a room that is used for more than one purpose. i.e. TV, dining and sitting room all in one. If shared with multiple households, record And 24 other symbols [16]</p> <p>E HOU_TNR_BED!=nu11</p> <p>V1 self.InRange(0,6)</p> <p>M1 Number of room with multiple uses out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_TNR_MULTI</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

Final code list:

Valid range: 0–4

Total number of kitchens (Hou_Tnr_Kitchen)**(@87 1.)**

5 = Kitchen	NUMERIC: INTEGER	HOU_TNR_KITCHEN
I Record the number of kitchens occupied by the household. If shared with multiple households, record under main household.	-----	
E HOU_TNR_MULTI!=null		
V1 self.InRange(0,6)		
M1 Number of kitchens out of range		

Final code list:

Valid range: 0–3

Total number of bathrooms (Hou_Tnr_Bath)**(@88 1.)**

6 = Bathrooms	NUMERIC: INTEGER	HOU_TNR_BATH
I Record the number of bathrooms the household occupies. If shared with multiple households, record under main household.	-----	
E HOU_TNR_KITCHEN!=null		
V1 self.InRange(0,10)		
M1 Number of bathrooms out of range		

Final code list:

Valid range: 0–5

Total number of toilets (Hou_Tnr_Toilet)**(@89 1.)**

7 = Toilets (room with only a toilet)	NUMERIC: INTEGER	HOU_TNR_TOILET
I Record the number of the toilets the household occupies. If shared with multiple households, record under main household.	-----	
E HOU_TNR_BATH!=null		
V1 self.InRange(0,8)		
M1 Number of toilets out of range		

Final code list:

Valid range: 0–5

Total number of other rooms (Hou_Tnr_Other)**(@90 1.)**

8 = OTHER ROOMS	NUMERIC: INTEGER	HOU_TNR_OTHER
E HOU_TNR_TOILET!=null	-----	
V1 self.InRange(0,8)		
M1 Number of other rooms out of range		

Final code list:

Valid range: 0–6

Garage occupied by the household (Hou_Agarage)**(@91 1.)**

8.4.2a: Is there any garage that belongs to the dwelling unit that the household occupies?	SINGLE-SELECT	HOU_AGARAGE
E HOU_OWNERSHIP==1 HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 HOU_OWNSHIP==8	01 <input type="radio"/> YES	-----
	02 <input type="radio"/> NO	

Note to users

This question is linked to Q8.4.1. All households in the selected dwelling units which occupied permanent structures were required to report on this question. In case of a multiple household situation, only one household was required to report on this question.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Number of cars occupying the garage (Hou_Bnocars)

(@92 1.)

<p>8.4.2b: For how many cars?</p> <p>E HOU_AGARAGE==1 V1 self.InRange(1,10) M1 Value out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>HOU_BNOCARS</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

Note to users

This question is linked to Q8.4.1. All households in the selected dwelling units which occupied permanent structures were required to report on this question. In case of a multiple household situation, only one household was required to report on this question. Households which reported "YES" in Q8.4.2a, had to answer question 8.4.2b.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

Valid range: 0–5

Estimated area of the dwelling unit (Hou_Area)

(@93 1.)

<p>8.4.3: What is the estimated area of the dwelling unit in square metres (m²)</p> <p>E HOU_OWNERSHIP==1 HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 HOU_OWNSHIP==8</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>HOU_AREA</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Very small, less than 30 m²</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small, between 30 and 59 m²</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Medium, between 60 and 119 m²</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Large, between 120 and 239 m²</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Very large, 240 m² or more</p>
---	--

Note to users:

This question is linked to Q8.4.1. All households in the selected dwelling units which occupied permanent structures were required to report on this question. In case of a multiple households, only one household was required to report on this question. Interviewers were asked to measure the area of the dwelling unit if the respondents could not provide the estimate in this question.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Very small, less than 30 m²
- 2 = Small, between 30 and 59 m²
- 3 = Medium, between 60 and 119 m²
- 4 = Large, between 120 and 239 m²
- 5 = Very large, 240 m² or more
- 8 = Not applicable

Dwelling acquisition (Hou_Dwell)

(@94 1.)

	SINGLE-SELECT	HOU_DWELL
<p>8.4.4: How did the household acquire this dwelling?</p> <p>I FLISP (Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme) - is a government subsidy for first-time home buyers with low income. To qualify for FLISP you must have an income ranging from R3501 to R22 000.</p> <p>E HOU_OWNERSHIP==1 HOU_OWNERSHIP==2 HOU_OWNERSHIP==3 HOU_OWNERSHIP==8</p> <p>V1 IRD_RDP!=1 && self!=3 IRD_RDP==1 && self==3</p> <p>M1 Household did not acquire this dwelling unit through RDP or government subsidy as answered in Q7.9</p>	<p>01 <input type="radio"/> Purchased</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Built</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Provided by government (e.g. RDP)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Purchased with government subsidy (e.g. FLISP)</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Through inheritance</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>	

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Purchased
- 2 = Built
- 3 = Provided government (e.g. RDP)
- 4 = Purchased with government subsidy (e.g. FLISP)
- 5 = Through inheritance
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable

Year of dwelling purchase/ built (Hou_Year)**(@96 2.)**

<p>8.4.5: In which year did the household purchase or build this dwelling?</p> <p>I Mark the period in which the building was completed or purchased, not the time of any later remodelling, additions or conversions. If year is not known, give the best estimate.</p> <p>E HOU_DWELL==1 HOU_DWELL==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_YEAR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> 2019 - 2023 (0 - 5 years)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> 2014 - 2018 (6 - 10 years)</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> 2004 - 2013 (11 - 20 years)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> 1994 - 2003 (21 - 30 years)</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> 1984 - 1993 (31 - 40 years)</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> 1974 - 1983 (41 - 50 years)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> 1952 - 1974 (51 - 70 years)</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Prior to 1952</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = 2019 – 2023 (0 – 5 years)
- 2 = 2014 – 2018 (6 – 10 years)
- 3 = 2004 – 2013 (11 – 20 years)
- 4 = 1994 – 2003 (21 – 30 years)
- 5 = 1984 – 1993 (31 – 40 years)
- 6 = 1974 – 1983 (41 – 50 years)
- 7 = 1952 – 1974 (51 – 70 years)
- 8 = Prior to 1952
- 9 = DO NOT KNOW
- 88 = Not applicable

Know municipal value of dwelling (Hou_Aknow)**(@97 1.)**

<p>8.4.7a: Do you know the municipal value of your dwelling?</p> <p>E IRD_MAIND.InList(1,3,4,5,6,7,10,12) && HOU_OWNSHIP.InList(1,2,3,8)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_AKNOW</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Estimated value of the dwelling (Hou_Value)**(@99 2.)**

	SINGLE-SELECT	HOU_VALUE
8.4.8: What would you estimate the value of the dwelling (this property) to be?		
E IRD_MAIND.InList(2,8,9,11) && HOU_OWNERSHIP.InList(1,2,3,8) HOU_AKNOW==2	01 <input type="radio"/> R0 – R20 000	
V1 IRD_MAIND.InList(2,8,9,11) && !(self.InList(7,8,9,10)) (IRD_MAIND.InList(1,3,4,5,6,7,10,12) && self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11))	02 <input type="radio"/> R20 001 – R50 000	
M1 Value too high for the type of dwelling selected	03 <input type="radio"/> R50 001 – R100 000	
	04 <input type="radio"/> R100 001 – R250 000	
	05 <input type="radio"/> R250 001 – R500 000	
	06 <input type="radio"/> R500 001 – R1 000 000	
	07 <input type="radio"/> R1 000 001 – R2 000 000	
	08 <input type="radio"/> R2 000 001 – R3 000 000	
	09 <input type="radio"/> R3 000 001 – R4 000 000	
	10 <input type="radio"/> MORE THAN R4 000 000	
	11 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW	

Note to users

This question is linked to Q8.4.7a above. Households which reported “No” in Q8.4.7a had to answer Q8.4.8.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = R0 – R20 000
- 2 = R20 001 – R50 000
- 3 = R50 001 – R100 000
- 4 = R100 001 – R250 000
- 5 = R250 001 – R500 000
- 6 = R500 001 – R1 000 000
- 7 = R1 000 001 – R2 000 000
- 8 = R2 000 001 – R3 000 000
- 9 = R3 000 001 – R4 000 000
- 10 = More than R 4 000 000
- 11 = DO NOT KNOW
- 88 = Not applicable

Repairs and improvements to the dwelling (Hou_Dorepairs)**(@100 1.)**

8.7.3: Did the household do any repairs and improvements, including for security, to this dwelling during the 12 months prior to the survey period of which payments were not included in the dwelling mortgage bond above (Q8.2.4)?	SINGLE-SELECT 01 <input type="radio"/> YES 02 <input type="radio"/> NO	HOU_DOREPAIRS
E HOU_OWNERSHIP.InList(1,2,3,8)		

Note to users

This question is linked to Q8.1, and households which reported ownership of their main dwelling had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Type of retailer (Hou_Rep_Tor)**(@102 2.)**

8.7.3.2: When the household has repairs and improvements, including security for this dwelling, which Type Of Retailer do you normally acquire such items and services.	SINGLE-SELECT 01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store 02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online 03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based store) 04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer 05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider 06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading) 07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE 08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW 09 <input type="radio"/> Other	HOU_REP_TOR
E HOU_DOREPAIRS==1		

Note to users

This question is linked to Q8.7.3, and households which reported repairs and improvements to the dwelling had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Chain store
- 2 = Chain store - Online
- 3 = Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
- 4 = Other retailer

- 5 = Service provider
- 6 = Informal (e.g. street trading)
- 7 = Type of retailer not applicable
- 8 = DO NOT KNOW
- 9 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable

Area of purchase and repairs for security systems (Hou_Rep_Aop)

(@103 1.)

<p>8.7.3.3: When the household has repairs and improvements, including security for this dwelling, which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services.</p> <p>E HOU_DOREPAIRS==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>HOU_REP_AOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Note to users

This question is linked to Q8.7.3, and households who reported repairs and improvements to the dwelling had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Large urban area
- 2 = Small urban area
- 3 = Rural area
- 4 = Area of purchase not applicable
- 5 = DO NOT KNOW
- 8 = Not applicable

Ownership of other dwellings (Hou_Dwother)

(@104 1.)

<p>8.7.4.1: Does this household own other dwellings somewhere else?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>HOU_DWOTHER</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No

HOUSEHOLD ASSETS**RADIO (Has_Radio)****(@105 1.)***8.8.1: Does the household own or have access to any of the following functional items?*

01. Radio	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT HAS_RADIO</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
-----------	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Home theatre system (Has_Theatre)**(@106 1.)**

<p>02. Home theatre system</p> <p>E HAS_RADIO!=null</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT HAS_THEATRE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Satellite TV (e.g. DStv, OpenView, StarSatellite etc.) (Has_Satellite)**(@107 1.)**

<p>03. Satellite TV (e.g. DStv, OpenView(OVHD), StarSatellite etc.)</p> <p>E HAS_THEATRE!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_SATELLITE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Television (Has_Tv)**(@108 1.)**

<p>04. Television</p> <p>E HAS_SATELLITE!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_TV</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

DVD/Blu-ray player (Has_Dvd)**(@109 1.)**

<p>05. DVD/Blu-ray player</p> <p>E HAS_TV!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_DVD</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Deep Freezer-free standing (Has_Freezer)**(@110 1.)**

<p>06. Deep Freezer-free standing</p> <p>E HAS_DVD!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_FREEZER</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Refrigerator/combined fridge freezer (Has_Fridge)**(@111 1.)**

07. Refrigerator/combined fridge freezer

E HAS_FREEZER!=null

SINGLE-SELECT

HAS_FRIDGE

- 01 OWNS
- 02 DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE
ACCESS
- 03 NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE
ACCESS

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Stove (gas, electric or paraffin) (Has_Stove)**(@112 1.)**

08. Stove (gas, electric or paraffin)

E HAS_FRIDGE!=null

SINGLE-SELECT

HAS_STOVE

- 01 OWNS
- 02 DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE
ACCESS
- 03 NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE
ACCESS

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Microwave oven (Has_Micro)**(@113 1.)**

<p>09. Microwave oven</p> <p>E HAS_STOVE!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_MICRO</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Dishwasher (Has_Dish)**(@114 1.)**

<p>10. Dishwasher</p> <p>E HAS_MICRO!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_DISH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Washing machine (Has_Washin)**(@115 1.)**

<p>11. Washing machine</p> <p>E HAS_DISH!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_WASHIN</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Tumble dryer (Has_Dryer)**(@116 1.)**

<p>12. Tumble dryer</p> <p>E HAS_WASHIN!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_DRYER</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Vacuum cleaner (Has_Vacu)**(@117 1.)**

<p>13. Vacuum cleaner</p> <p>E HAS_DRYER!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_VACU</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Geyser (Has_Geyser)**(@118 1.)**

<p>14. Geyser</p> <p>E HAS_VACU!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_GEYSER</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Movable Kitchen furniture (Has_Kitchen)**(@119 1.)**

<p>15. Movable Kitchen furniture</p> <p>E HAS_GEYSER!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_KITCHEN</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Dining room furniture (Has_Dining)**(@120 1.)**

<p>16. Dining room furniture</p> <p>E HAS_KITCHEN!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_DINING</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Bedroom furniture (excluding beds) (Has_Bedfu)**(@121 1.)**

<p>17. Bedroom furniture (excluding beds)</p> <p>E HAS_DINING!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_BEDFU</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Lounge furniture (Has_Lounge)**(@122 1.)**

<p>18. Lounge furniture</p> <p>E HAS_BEDFU!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_LOUNGE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Computer/ Desktop/ Laptop / Tablet Computer (Has_Desktop)**(@123 1.)**

<p>19. Computer/ Desktop/ Laptop / Tablet Computer</p> <p>E HAS_LOUNGE!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_DESKTOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Camera (Has_Camera)**(@124 1.)**

<p>20. Camera</p> <p>E HAS_DESKTOP!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_CAMERA</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Cellular telephone (Has_Cell)**(@125 1.)**

<p>21. Cellular telephone</p> <p>E HAS_CAMERA!=null</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">HAS_CELL</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Motor vehicle (Has_Vehicle)**(@126 1.)**

<p>22. Motor vehicle</p> <p>E HAS_CELL!=null</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">HAS_VEHICLE</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Motorcycle/Scooter (Has_Mocycle)**(@127 1.)**

<p>23. Motor cycle/Scooter</p> <p>E HAS_VEHICLE!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_MOCYCLE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Bicycle (Has_Bicycle)**(@128 1.)**

<p>24. Bicycle</p> <p>E HAS_MOCYCLE!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_BICYCLE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Generator (Has_Generator)**(@129 1.)**

25. Generator
E HAS_BICYCLE!=null

SINGLE-SELECT HAS_GENERATOR

01 OWNS

02 DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

03 NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS
2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS
3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Solar panels (Has_Solarpan)**(@130 1.)**

26. Solar panels
E HAS_GENERATOR!=null

SINGLE-SELECT HAS_SOLARPAN

01 OWNS

02 DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

03 NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS
2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS
3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Tractor (Has_Tractor)**(@131 1.)**

27. Tractor
E HAS_SOLARPAN!=null

SINGLE-SELECT HAS_TRACTOR

01 OWNS

02 DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

03 NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS
2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS
3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Wheelbarrow (Has_Wheelbar)**(@132 1.)**

<p>28. Wheelbarrow</p> <p>E HAS_TRACTOR!=nu11</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_WHEELBAR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Bed (base set and mattress) (Has_Bed)**(@133 1.)**

<p>29. Bed (base set and mattress)...</p> <p>E HAS_WHEELBAR!=nu11</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAS_BED</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> OWNS</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = OWNS

2 = DOES NOT OWN, BUT HAVE ACCESS

3 = NEITHER OWNS NOR HAVE ACCESS

Able to buy complete school uniform without hardship (Hou_Spn_Unif) (@134 1.)

<p>01 = For parents or carers to be able to buy complete school uniform for children without hardship</p> <p>E HAS_BED!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_UNIF</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have, cannot afford
- 3 = Don't have, don't want
- 4 = NOT APPLICABLE
- 5 = DO NOT KNOW

Able to afford all medicines prescribed by their doctors (Hou_Spn_Spec) (@135 1.)

<p>02 = People who are sick are able to afford all medicines prescribed by their doctor</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_UNIF!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_SPEC</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have, cannot afford
- 3 = Don't have, don't want
- 4 = DO NOT KNOW

Clothing sufficient to warm and dry (Hou_Spn_Cloth) (@136 1.)

<p>03 = Clothing sufficient to keep your household warm and dry</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_SPEC!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_CLOTH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have, cannot afford
- 3 = Don't have, don't want
- 4 = DO NOT KNOW

Ability to pay/contribute for funerals (Hou_Spn_Cont)**(@137 1.)**

<p>04 = Ability to pay or contribute to funerals/funeral insurance/ burial society</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_CLOTH!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_CONT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have, cannot afford
- 3 = Don't have, don't want
- 4 = DO NOT KNOW

Regular savings (Hou_Spn_Reg)**(@138 1.)**

<p>05 = Regular savings for emergencies</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_CONT!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_REG</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have, cannot afford
- 3 = Don't have, don't want
- 5 = DO NOT KNOW

House strong enough to stand up weather (Hou_Spn_Str) (@139 1.)

<p>06 = A house that is strong enough to stand up to the weather e.g. rain, winds, etc</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_REG!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_STR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have, cannot afford
- 3 = Don't have, don't want
- 4 = DO NOT KNOW

Separate bedrooms for adults and children (Hou_Spn_Sep) (@140 1.)

<p>07 = Separate bedrooms for adults and children</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_STR!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_SEP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have, cannot afford
- 3 = Don't have, don't want
- 4 = DO NOT KNOW

Bath or shower in the house (Hou_Spn_Bath)**(@141 1.)**

<p>08 = A bath or shower in the house</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_SEP!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_BATH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have, cannot afford
- 3 = Don't have, don't want
- 4 = DO NOT KNOW

Burglar bars installed (Hou_Spn_Bur)**(@142 1.)**

<p>09 = Burglar bars installed in the house</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_BATH!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_BUR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have, cannot afford
- 3 = Don't have, don't want
- 4 = DO NOT KNOW

Fence/wall around the property (Hou_Spn_Fen)

(@143 1.)

<p>10 = A fence or wall around the property</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_BUR!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_FEN</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, cannot afford</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Don't have, don't want</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have, cannot afford
- 3 = Don't have, don't want
- 4 = DO NOT KNOW
- 5 = NOT APPLICABLE

Visit friends and family in hospital/other institution (Hou_Spn_Avis)

(@144 1.)

<p>8.9.2a: Do household members visit friends and family in hospital or other institutions?</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_FEN!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_AVIS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = DO NOT KNOW

Reasons for no visiting (Hou_Spn_Breasons)

(@145 1.)

<p>8.9.2b: What are the reasons that the household members do not visit friends and family in hospital and other institutions?</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_AVIS==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SPN_BREASONS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Cannot afford</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't want</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Cannot afford
- 2 = Don't want
- 3 = Other

Tarred road close to the house (Hou_Spn_Tar) (@146 1.)

<p>1 = Tarred roads close to the house</p> <p>I Please note that paved road should be treated the same as a tarred road.</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_AVIS!=null</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_TAR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have
- 3 = Do not know

A place of worship in the local area (Hou_Spn_Wor) (@147 1.)

<p>2 = A place of worship (church/mosque/synagogue) in the local area</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_TAR!=null</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_WOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have
- 3 = Do not know

Neighbourhood without rubbish in the streets (Hou_Spn_Neig) (@148 1.)

<p>3 = A neighbourhood without rubbish/refuse/garbage in the streets</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_WOR!=null</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_NEIG</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have
- 3 = Do not know

Police on the streets in the local area (Hou_Spn_Pol) (@149 1.)

<p>4 = Having police on the streets in the local area</p> <p>a</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_NEIG!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_POL</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have
- 3 = Do not know

A large supermarket in the local area (Hou_Spn_Mark) (@150 1.)

<p>5 = A large supermarket in the local area</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_POL!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_MARK</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have
- 3 = Do not know

Place for children to play safely outside (Hou_Spn_Child) (@151 1.)

<p>6 = Somewhere for children to play safely outside the house</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_MARK!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_CHILD</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have
- 3 = Do not know

Street lighting (Hou_Spn_Ligh)**(@152 1.)**

7 = Street lighting

E HOU_SPN_CHILD!=null

SINGLE-SELECT

HOU_SPN_LIGH

- 01 Have
- 02 Don't have
- 03 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have
- 3 = Do not know

Someone to look after when ill (Hou_Spn_Some)**(@153 1.)**

1 = Someone to look after you if you are very ill

E HOU_SPN_LIGH!=null

SINGLE-SELECT

HOU_SPN_SOME

- 01 Have
- 02 Don't have
- 03 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have
- 3 = Do not know

Adult at home to look after children aged 10 years (Hou_Spn_Adult)**(@154 1.)**

2 = Having an adult from the household at home at all times when children under the age of 10 years are at home

E HOU_SPN_SOME!=null

SINGLE-SELECT

HOU_SPN_ADULT

- 01 Have
- 02 Don't have
- 03 DO NOT KNOW
- 04 Not applicable

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Have
- 2 = Don't have
- 3 = Do not know
- 4 = Not applicable

Someone to transport you during emergency (Hou_Spn_Trans)**(@155 1.)**

<p>3 = Someone to transport you in a vehicle if you needed to travel in an emergency</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_ADULT!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_TRANS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Have
 2 = Don't have
 3 = Do not know

Someone to talk to when upset (Hou_Spn_Talk)**(@156 1.)**

<p>4 = Someone to talk to if you are feeling upset or depressed</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_TRANS!=null</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HOU_SPN_TALK</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Have</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Don't have</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Have
 2 = Don't have
 3 = Do not know

Household life circumstance ladder (Hou_Spn_Ladder)**(@157 1.)**

<p>8.9.5: Please imagine a 9-step ladder where on the bottom, the 1st step, stand the poorest and on the highest step, the 9th step, stand the rich. On which step would you consider you and your household to be?</p> <p>E HOU_SPN_TALK!=null</p> <p>V1 self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9)</p> <p>M1 Value out of range, please verify</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER HOU_SPN_LADDER</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

Valid range: 1–9

Internet service usage

8.9.6: Do members of this household use any of the following internet services?	MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO	HOU_COM_INTR
E HOU_SPN_LADDER!=null V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length == 7 M1 Please answer all questions	01 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed internet connection in the household (e.g. Fibre, ADSL)	
	02 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Mobile internet (e.g. mobile broadband such as 3G or 4G on phone, tablet or other device)	
	03 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Public or private WiFi (i.e. Tshwane WiFi, Food outlets etc)	
	04 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Internet for students at a school/university/college	
	05 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Internet at place of work	
	06 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Internet in a library/community hall/Thusong centre	
	07 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Internet Cafe	

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

Fixed internet connection (Hou_Com_Fix)

(@158 1.)

01 = Yes

02 = No

Mobile internet (Hou_Com_Mob)

(@159 1.)

01 = Yes

02 = No 5

Public or private Wi-Fi (Hou_Com_Pub)

(@160 1.)

01 = Yes

02 = No

Internet for students at a school (Hou_Com_Stu)

(@161 1.)

01 = Yes

02 = No

Internet at place of work (Hou_Com_Wor)

(@162 1.)

01 = Yes

02 = No

Internet in a library/community hall (Hou_Com_Lib)

(@163 1.)

01 = Yes

02 = No

Internet cafe (Hou_Com_Caf)

(@164 1.)

01 = Yes

02 = No

Receive mail/post (Hou_Com_Mail)

(@166 2.)

8.9.7: How does the household receive most of its mail/post? E HOU_COM_INTR!=null	SINGLE-SELECT HOU_COM_MAIL
	01 <input type="radio"/> Delivered to the dwelling
	02 <input type="radio"/> Delivered to a post box/private bag
	03 <input type="radio"/> Through a friend or neighbour
	04 <input type="radio"/> Through a shop
	05 <input type="radio"/> Through a school
	06 <input type="radio"/> Through a work place
	07 <input type="radio"/> Through a tribal/local authority
	08 <input type="radio"/> Through email
	09 <input type="radio"/> Do not receive mail
	10 <input type="radio"/> OTHER

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Delivered to the dwelling
- 2 = Delivered to a post box/private bag
- 3 = Through a friend or neighbour
- 4 = Through a shop
- 5 = Through a school
- 6 = Through a work place
- 7 = Through a tribal/local authority
- 8 = Through email
- 9 = Do not receive mail
- 10 = Other

Victim of crime

9.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period, has the household or any member of the household experienced any of the following crimes in South Africa?	MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO	CRIME_VICT
V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==18	01 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Assault (excluding sexual offences)	
M1 Please answer all questions	02 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Robbery (excl. home robbery and car/truck hijackings)	
	03 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle hijacking	
	04 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Theft of personal property	
	05 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Theft of bicycle/motor cycle	
	06 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Fraud	
	07 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Corruption	
	08 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Theft out of motor vehicle	
	09 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle vandalism/deliberate damage of motor vehicle	
	10 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Housebreaking/burglary	
	11 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Home robbery	
	12 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Theft of livestock, poultry and other animals	
	13 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Theft of crops planted by the household	
	14 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Murder	
	15 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Deliberate damaging or destruction of dwellings	
	16 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle theft (e.g. car, bakkies, truck, etc.)	
	And 2 other symbols [8]	

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Victim of assault (Crime_Asl) (@167 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

Victim of robbery (Crime_Rby) (@169 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

Victim of motor vehicle hijacking (Crime_Hjk) (@169 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

Victim of theft of personal property (Crime_Prs) 1 = Yes 2 = No	(@170 1.)
Victim of theft of bicycle/motorcycle (Crime_Bcy) 1 = Yes 2 = No	(@171 1.)
Victim of fraud (Crime_Frd) 1 = Yes 2 = No	(@172 1.)
Victim of corruption (Crime_Crp) 1 = Yes 2 = No	(@173 1.)
Victim of theft out of motor vehicle (Crime_Mtv) 1 = Yes 2 = No	(@174 1.)
Victim of motor vehicle vandalism (Crime_Vnd) 1 = Yes 2 = No	(@175 1.)
Victim of house breaking/burglary (Crime_Bur) 1 = Yes 2 = No	(@176 1.)
Victim of home robbery (Crime_Hrb) 1 = Yes 2 = No	(@177 1.)
Victim of theft of livestock/poultry and other animal (Crime_Lvk) 1 = Yes 2 = No	(@178 1.)
Victim of theft of crops planted by the household (Crime_Cps) 1 = Yes 2 = No	(@179 1.)
Victim of murder (Crime_Mdr) 1 = Yes 2 = No	(@180 1.)
Victim of deliberate damaging/destruction of dwellings (Crime_Dmg) 1 = Yes 2 = No	(@181 1.)
Victim of motor vehicle theft (Crime_Mvt) 1 = Yes 2 = No	(@182 1.)
Victim of Sexual offences (e.g. rape, grabbing, etc.) (Crime_Sof) 1 = Yes 2 = No	(@183 1.)

OTHER Victim (Crime_Oth)

(@184 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

Private swimming pool use in dwelling (Spg_Swimpool)

(@185 1.)

10.1.1: Did this household have access to private use of a swimming pool in the dwelling during the 12 months prior, (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period?	SINGLE-SELECT 01 <input type="radio"/> YES 02 <input type="radio"/> NO	SPG_SWIMPOOL
--	--	--------------

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

Acquire/hire/repairs to power/non-power driven tools (Spg_Garden)

(@186 1.)

10.2.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period did this household acquire, hire or make any repairs to power and non-power driven tools and equipments (e.g. lawnmower, wheelbarrow), garden products and requisites?	SINGLE-SELECT 01 <input type="radio"/> YES 02 <input type="radio"/> NO	SPG_GARDEN
--	--	------------

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

Type of retailer for purchase and repairs to power and non-power-driven tools (Spg_Tor) (@188 2.)

<p>10.3: When the household has to acquire, hire or make any repairs to power and non-power driven tools and equipments, garden accessories and products, which Type of Retailer do you normally acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E SPG_SWIMPOOL==1 SPG_GARDEN==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SPG_TOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - online</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based stores)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. Street trading)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
--	--

Note to users

This question is linked to Q10.1.1, households which acquired, hired or made any repairs to power and non-power driven tools and equipments, garden accessories and products had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Chain store
- 2 = Chain store - Online
- 3 = Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
- 4 = Other retailer
- 5 = Service provider
- 6 = Informal (e.g. street trading)
- 7 = Type of retailer not applicable
- 8 = DO NOT KNOW
- 9 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable

Area of purchase and repairs to power and non-power-driven tools (Spg_Aop) (@189 1.)

<p>10.4: When the household has to acquire, hire or make any repairs to power and non-power driven tools and equipments, garden accessories and products, which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E SPG_SWIMPOOL==1 SPG_GARDEN==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SPG_AOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Note to users

This question is linked to Q10.1.1, households which acquired, hired or made any repairs to power and non-power driven tools and equipments, garden accessories and products had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Large urban area
- 2 = Small urban area
- 3 = Rural area
- 4 = Area of purchase not applicable
- 5 = DO NOT KNOW
- 8 = Not applicable

Acquire vehicle for private use (Tra_Aacqveh)

(@190 1.)

<p>11.1a: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period did anyone in this household acquire any vehicle(s), motorcycle(s) or bicycle(s) for private use (excluding hired vehicles)?</p> <p>I Exclude vehicles used for business purposes.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT TRA_AACQVEH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Acquired new/used/both (Tra_Bwasacq)**(@191 1.)**

<p>11.1b: If yes, was the acquired vehicle(s)...</p> <p>E TRA_AACQVEH==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT TRA_BWASACQ</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> New only</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Used only</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Both new and used</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = New only
- 2 = Used only
- 3 = Both new and used
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Type of retailer (Tra_Veh_Tor)**(@193 2.)**

<p>11.1.2.2: When the household has to acquire any vehicles, motorcycles or bicycles which Type of Retailer do they normally acquire such items?</p> <p>E TRA_AACQVEH==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT TRA_VEH_TOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based store)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Private household</p>
---	--

Note to users

This question is linked to Q11.1a, and households which acquired any vehicles, motorcycles or bicycles had to answer this question.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Chain store
- 2 = Chain store - Online
- 3 = Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
- 4 = Other retailer
- 5 = Service provider
- 6 = Informal (e.g. street trading)

- 7 = Type of retailer not applicable
 8 = DO NOT KNOW
 9 = Other
 10 = Private household
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Area of purchase for vehicle (Tra_Veh_Aop)

(@194 1.)

<p>11.1.2.3: When the household has to acquire any vehicles, motorcycles or bicycles which Area of Purchase do they normally acquire such items?</p> <p>E TRA_AACQVEH==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT TRA_VEH_AOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Note to users

This question is linked to Q11.1a, for households which acquired any vehicles, motorcycles or bicycles.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Large urban area
 2 = Small urban area
 3 = Rural area
 4 = Area of purchase not applicable
 5 = DO NOT KNOW
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Privately used vehicle running costs (Tra_Cost)

(@195 1.)

<p>11.1.4.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period did this household incur running costs for privately used vehicles?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT TRA_COST</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 9 = Unspecified

Type of retailer for vehicle parts and services (Tra_Cost_Tor)**(@197 2.)**

<p>11.1.4.3: When the household incurs running costs for privately used vehicles which Type of Retailer do you normally acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E TRA_COST==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT TRA_COST_TOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based stores)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Street trading</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
--	---

Note to users

This question is linked to Q11.1.4.1, households which incurred running costs for privately used vehicles had to answer this question.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Chain store
- 2 = Chain store - Online
- 3 = Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
- 4 = Other retailer
- 5 = Service provider
- 6 = Informal (e.g. street trading)
- 7 = Type of retailer not applicable
- 8 = DO NOT KNOW
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Area of purchase for vehicle parts and services (Tra_Cost_Aop)**(@198 1.)**

<p>11.1.4.4: When the household incurs running costs for privately used vehicles which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E TRA_COST==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT TRA_COST_AOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Note to users

This question is linked to Q11.1.4.1, households which incurred running costs for privately used vehicles had to answer this question.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Large urban area
- 2 = Small urban area
- 3 = Rural area
- 4 = Area of purchase not applicable
- 5 = DO NOT KNOW
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Driving lessons/tests/licence/renewal (Tra_Drivlic)

(@199 1.)

11.1.5.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period did anyone in this household have driving lessons, driving tests, renewed a motor vehicle licences or was issued a driving/learner's licence?

SINGLE-SELECT
 01 YES
 02 NO

TRA_DRIVLIC

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Public/hired transport costs (Tra_PubicTrans)

(@200 1.)

11.2.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period did this household incur public and hired transport costs?

SINGLE-SELECT
 01 YES
 02 NO

TRA_PUBLICTRANS

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Domestic worker services (Dws_Domestic)

(@201 1.)

12.1: During the month prior (%recall_2_1%) to the survey period did this household make use of domestic worker services?

I Domestic worker can be: General domestic worker, child minder/nanny, baby sitter, chef/cook, chauffeur/driver, clothes washers/ironers/cleaners, garden worker, minder of the elderly other domestic services
[And 97 other symbols \[21\]](#)

SINGLE-SELECT
 01 YES
 02 NO

DWS_DOMESTIC

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
2 = No

Own produce and/or keeping livestock (Ich_OwnProd)**(@202 1.)**

13.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period has t his household produced products and/or kept any livestock primarily for own consumption?

- SINGLE-SELECT
- 01 YES
- 02 NO

ICH_OWNPROD

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

Type of retailer for home production inputs (Ich_Tor)**(@203 1.)**

13.2.8: When the household has to acquire inputs for home production, which **Type of Retailer** do you normally acquire such items and services?

E ICH_OWNPROD==1

- SINGLE-SELECT
- 01 Chain store
- 02 Chain store - Online
- 03 Other online store (i.e. only online based stores)
- 04 Other retailer
- 05 Service provider
- 06 Informal (e.g. street trading)
- 07 NOT APPLICABLE
- 08 DO NOT KNOW
- 09 Other

ICH_TOR

Note to users

This question is linked to Q13.1, households which acquired inputs for home production had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Chain store
2 = Chain store - Online
3 = Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
4 = Other retailer

- 5 = Service provider
- 6 = Informal (e.g. street trading)
- 7 = Type of retailer not applicable
- 8 = DO NOT KNOW
- 9 = Other

Area of purchase for home production inputs (Ich_Aop)

(@204 1.)

<p>13.2.9: When the household has to acquire inputs for home production, which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E ICH_OWNPUR==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT ICH_AOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Note to users

This question is linked to Q13.1, households which acquired inputs for home production had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Large urban area
- 2 = Small urban area
- 3 = Rural area
- 4 = Area of purchase not applicable
- 5 = DO NOT KNOW
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Acquire/hire/repairs to clothing and footwear (Cfw_Clothing)

(@205 1.)

<p>14.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_2% to %recall_2_1%) to the survey period did this household acquire, hire or make any repairs to clothing and footwear?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT CFW_CLOTHING</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Type of retailer for acquisition and repair of clothing and footwear (Cfw_Tor) (@207 2.)

<p>14.4: When the household has to acquire, hire or make any repairs to clothing and footwear which Type of Retailer do you normally acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">CFW_TOR</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based stores)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
---	--

Note to users

This question is linked to Q14.1, households which acquired, hired or made any repairs to clothing and footwear had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Chain store
- 2 = Chain store - Online
- 3 = Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
- 4 = Other retailer
- 5 = Service provider
- 6 = Informal (e.g. street trading)
- 7 = Type of retailer not applicable
- 8 = DO NOT KNOW
- 9 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Area of purchase for acquisition and repair of clothing and footwear (Cfw_Aop) (@208 1.)

<p>14.5: When the household has to acquire, hire or make any repairs to clothing and footwear which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E CFW_CLOTHING==1</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">CFW_AOP</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	--

Note to users

This question is linked to Q14.1, households which acquired, hired or made any repairs to clothing and footwear had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Large urban area
- 2 = Small urban area
- 3 = Rural area
- 4 = Area of purchase not applicable
- 5 = DO NOT KNOW
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Acquire/repairs to household textile (Tex_Repairshh)

(@209 1.)

<p>15.1.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did this household acquire or make repairs to any household textiles?</p> <p>I Definition: Household textiles- Includes bathroom, bedroom, kitchen and dining room, other linens, curtains and drapes, slipcovers and decorative pillows, and sewing materials.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">TEX_REPAIRSHH</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
--	---

Universe:

All household in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Type of retailer for acquisition and repair of textile (Tex_Tor)**(@211 2.)**

15.3: When the household has to acquire, hire or make any repairs to household textiles which **Type of Retailer** do you normally acquire such items and services?

E TEX_REPAIRSHH=1

SINGLE-SELECT

TEX_TOR

- 01 Chain store
- 02 Chain store - Online
- 03 Other online store (i.e. only online based stores)
- 04 Other retailer
- 05 Service provider
- 06 Informal (street trading)
- 07 NOT APPLICABLE
- 08 DO NOT KNOW
- 09 Other

Note to users

This question is linked to Q15.1, households which acquired, hired or made any repairs to household textiles had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Chain store
- 2 = Chain store - Online
- 3 = Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
- 4 = Other retailer
- 5 = Service provider
- 6 = Informal (e.g. street trading)
- 7 = Type of retailer not applicable
- 8 = DO NOT KNOW
- 9 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Area of purchase for acquisition and repair of textile (Tex_Aop)**(@212 1.)**

15.4: When the household has to acquire, hire or make any repairs to household textiles which **Area of Purchase** do you usually acquire such items and services?

E TEX_REPAIRSHH=1

SINGLE-SELECT

TEX_AOP

- 01 Large urban area
- 02 Small urban area
- 03 Rural area
- 04 NOT APPLICABLE
- 05 DO NOT KNOW

Note to users

This question is linked to Q15.1, households which acquired, hired or made any repairs to household textiles had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Large urban area
- 2 = Small urban area
- 3 = Rural area
- 4 = Area of purchase not applicable
- 5 = DO NOT KNOW
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Acquire/repairs/hire furniture (Fae_Furniture)

(@213 1.)

<p>16.1.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did this household acquire, hire or make any repairs to furniture (e.g. lounge furniture) and floor coverings (e.g. carpets)?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAE_FURNITURE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
--	--

Universe:

All household in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

TYPE OF RETAILER (Fae_Furtor)

(@215 2.)

<p>16.1.1.5: When the household has to acquire or make any repairs to furniture and floor coverings which Type of Retailer do you normally acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E FAE_FURNITURE==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAE_FURTOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based stores)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
--	--

Note to users

This question is linked to Q16.1, households which acquired, hired or made any repairs to furniture and floor coverings had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Chain store
- 2 = Chain store - Online
- 3 = Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
- 4 = Other retailer
- 5 = Service provider
- 6 = Informal (e.g. street trading)
- 7 = Type of retailer not applicable
- 8 = DO NOT KNOW
- 9 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

AREA OF PURCHASE (Fae_Furaop)**(@216 1.)**

<p>16.1.1.6: When the household has to acquire, hire or make any repairs to furniture and floor coverings which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E FAE_FURNITURE==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>	<p>FAE_FURAOP</p>
---	--	-------------------

Note to users

This question is linked to Q16.1, households which acquired, hired or made any repairs to furniture and floor coverings had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Large urban area
- 2 = Small urban area
- 3 = Rural area
- 4 = Area of purchase not applicable
- 5 = DO NOT KNOW
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Acquire/repair/hire appliances (Fae_Appliances)**(@217 1.)**

16.2.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did this household acquire, repair or hire any appliances (i.e. electrical or non-electrical)?	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT FAE_APPLIANCES</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
--	--

Universe:

All household in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

TYPE OF RETAILER (Fae_Apptor)**(@219 2.)**

<p>16.2.1.2: When the household has to acquire appliances which Type of Retailer do you normally use to acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E FAE_APPLIANCES==1</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT FAE_APPTOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based store)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
--	--

Note to users

This question is linked to Q16.2.1, households which acquired appliances had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Chain store

2 = Chain store - Online

3 = Other online store (i.e. only online based store)

4 = Other retailer

5 = Service provider

6 = Informal (e.g. street trading)

7 = Type of retailer not applicable

8 = DO NOT KNOW

9 = Other

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

AREA OF PURCHASE (Fae_Appaop)**(@220 1.)**

<p>16.2.1.3: When the household has to acquire any appliances which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E FAE_APPLIANCES==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAE_APPAOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p>
--	---

Note to users

This question is linked to Q16.2.1, households which acquired appliances had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Large urban area
- 2 = Small urban area
- 3 = Rural area
- 4 = Area of purchase not applicable
- 5 = DO NOT KNOW
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Payment/acquire/repair to musical instruments (Fae_Musical)**(@221 1.)**

<p>16.3.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did this household make payments, acquire or make any repairs to musical instruments and audio visual equipment and accessories (e.g. Television sets, DVP players, Radios, TV licenses and satellite TV)?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAE_MUSICAL</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	--

Universe:

All household in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

TYPE OF RETAILER (Fae_Mustor)**(@223 2.)**

16.3.1.3: When the household has to make a payment, acquire or have any repairs done to musical instruments and audio visual equipment and accessories which **Type of Retailer** do you normally acquire such items and services?

E FAE_MUSICAL==1

SINGLE-SELECT

FAE_MUSTOR

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 01 | <input type="radio"/> | Chain store |
| 02 | <input type="radio"/> | Chain store - Online |
| 03 | <input type="radio"/> | Internet |
| 04 | <input type="radio"/> | Other retailer |
| 05 | <input type="radio"/> | Service provider |
| 06 | <input type="radio"/> | Informal (e.g. street trading) |
| 07 | <input type="radio"/> | NOT APPLICABLE |
| 08 | <input type="radio"/> | DO NOT KNOW |
| 09 | <input type="radio"/> | Other |

Note to users

This question is linked to Q16.3.1, households which made a payment, acquired or had any repairs done to musical instruments and audio visual equipment and accessories had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Chain store
- 2 = Chain store - Online
- 3 = Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
- 4 = Other retailer
- 5 = Service provider
- 6 = Informal (e.g. street trading)
- 7 = Type of retailer not applicable
- 8 = DO NOT KNOW
- 9 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

AREA OF PURCHASE (Fae_Musaop)**(@224 1.)**

<p>16.3.1.4: When the household has to make a payment, acquire or have any repairs done to musical instruments and audio visual equipment and accessories which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E FAE_MUSICAL==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAE_MUSAOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Note to users

This question is linked to Q16.3.1, households which made a payment, acquired or had any repairs done to musical instruments and audio visual equipment and accessories had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Large urban area
- 2 = Small urban area
- 3 = Rural area
- 4 = Area of purchase not applicable
- 5 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

TYPE OF RETAILER (Fae_Equator)**(@226 2.)**

<p>16.4.6: When the household has to make a payment, acquire, hire or have any repairs done to household equipments which Type of Retailer do you normally acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E FAE_EXP_GLASSWARE>0 FAE_EXP_CUTLERY>0 FAE_EXP_KITCHEN>0 FAE_EXP_OTHTOW>0 FAE_EXP_EQUREPAIRS>0</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAE_EQUTOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based store)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading y)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
--	--

Note to users

This question is linked to Q16.4, households which made a payment, acquired, hired or had any repairs done to household equipments had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Chain store
- 2 = Chain store - Online
- 3 = Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
- 4 = Other retailer
- 5 = Service provider
- 6 = Informal (e.g. street trading)
- 7 = Area of purchase not applicable
- 8 = DO NOT KNOW
- 9 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable

AREA OF PURCHASE (Fae_Equaop)

(@227 1.)

<p>16.4.7: When the household has to make a payment, acquire, hire or have any repairs done to household equipments which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services ?</p> <p>E FAE_EXP_GLASSWARE>0 FAE_EXP_CUTLERY>0 FAE_EXP_KITCHEN>0 FAE_EXP_OTHTOW>0 FAE_EXP_EQUIREPAIRS>0</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>FAE_EQUAOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Note to users

This question is linked to Q16.4, households which made a payment, acquired, hired or had any repairs done to household equipments had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Large urban area
- 2 = Small urban area
- 3 = Rural area
- 4 = Area of purchase not applicable
- 5 = DO NOT KNOW
- 8 = Not applicable

TYPE OF RETAILER (Fae_Mistor)**(@229 2.)**

<p>16.5.6: When the household has to make a payment, acquire, hire or have any repairs done to personal miscellaneous goods which Type of Retailer do you normally acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E FAE_EXP_JEWELLERY>0 FAE_EXP_LBAG>0 FAE_EXP_CHILDGODS>0 FAE_EXP_OTHUM>0 FAE_EXP_MISREPAIRS>0</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAE_MISTOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based store)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (street trading)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
--	--

Note to users

This question is linked to Q16.5, households that made a payment, acquired, hired or had any repairs done to personal miscellaneous goods had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Chain store
- 2 = Chain store - Online
- 3 = Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
- 4 = Other retailer
- 5 = Service provider
- 6 = Informal (e.g. street trading)
- 7 = Type of retailer not applicable
- 8 = DO NOT KNOW
- 9 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable

AREA OF PURCHASE (Fae_Misaop)**(@230 1.)**

<p>16.5.7: When the household has to make a payment, acquire, hire or have any repairs done to personal miscellaneous goods which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E FAE_EXP_JEWELLERY>0 FAE_EXP_LBAG>0 FAE_EXP_CHILDGODS>0 FAE_EXP_OTHUM>0 FAE_EXP_MISREPAIRS>0</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAE_MISAOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Note to users

This question is linked to Q16.5, households that made a payment, acquired, hired or had any repairs done to personal miscellaneous goods had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Large urban area
- 2 = Small urban area
- 3 = Rural area
- 4 = Area of purchase not applicable
- 5 = DO NOT KNOW
- 8 = Not applicable

Acquire/repairs to recreation equipment (Res_Recreation)

(@231 1.)

17.1.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did this household acquire or make any repairs to recreation, entertainment, sports and exercise equipment and accessories (e.g. cameras, games and toys)?

SINGLE-SELECT

RES_RECREATION

- 01 YES
- 02 NO

Universe:

All household in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

TYPE OF RETAILER (Res_Rector)**(@233 2.)**

17.1.1.13: When the household has to acquire, hire or have any repairs done to recreation, entertainment, recreation accessories, sports and exercise equipment which **Type of Retailer** do you normally acquire such items and services?

E RES_RECREATION==1

SINGLE-SELECT

RES_RECTOR

- 01 Chain store
- 02 Chain store - Online
- 03 Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
- 04 Other retailer
- 05 Service provider
- 06 Informal (e.g. street trading)
- 07 NOT APPLICABLE
- 08 DO NOT KNOW
- 09 Other

Note to users

This question is linked to Q17.1.1, households that made a payment, acquired, hired or had any repairs done to personal miscellaneous goods had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Chain store
- 2 = Chain store - Online
- 3 = Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
- 4 = Other retailer
- 5 = Service provider
- 6 = Informal (e.g. street trading)
- 7 = Type of retailer not applicable
- 8 = DO NOT KNOW
- 9 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

AREA OF PURCHASE (Res_Recaop)**(@234 1.)**

17.1.1.14: When the household has to acquire, hire or have any repairs done to recreation, entertainment, recreation accessories, sports and exercise equipment which **Area of Purchase** do you usually acquire such items and services?

E RES_RECREATION==1

SINGLE-SELECT

RES_RECAOP

- 01 Large urban area
- 02 Small urban area
- 03 Rural area
- 04 NOT APPLICABLE
- 05 DO NOT KNOW

Note to users

This question is linked to Q17.1.1, households that made a payment, acquired, hired or had any repairs done to personal miscellaneous goods had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Large urban area
- 2 = Small urban area
- 3 = Rural area
- 4 = Area of purchase not applicable
- 5 = DO NOT KNOW
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Recreation services usage (Res_Recservices)**(@235 1.)**

<p>17.2.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period, did this household make use of recreation, entertainment and sports services (e.g. admission charges to sporting events)?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">RES_REC SERVICES</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	--

Universe:

All household in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

TYPE OF RETAILER (Res_Spotor)**(@237 2.)**

<p>17.2.1.5: When the household has to make use of recreation and sports services which Type of Retailer do you usually acquire such services?</p> <p>E RES_REC SERVICES==1</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">RES_SPOTOR</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based store)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
--	--

Note to users

This question is linked to Q17.2.1, households that made use of recreation and sports services had to answer this question.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Chain store
- 2 = Chain store - Online
- 3 = Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
- 4 = Other retailer
- 5 = Service provider
- 6 = Informal (e.g. street trading)
- 7 = Type of retailer not applicable
- 8 = DO NOT KNOW
- 9 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

AREA OF PURCHASE (RES_SPOAOP)**(@238 1.)**

<p>17.2.1.6: When the household has to make use of recreation and sports services which Area of Purchase do you normally acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E RES_REC SERVICES==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RES_SPOAOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Note to users

This question is linked to Q17.2.1, households that made use of recreation and sports services had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Large urban area
- 2 = Small urban area
- 3 = Rural area
- 4 = Area of purchase not applicable
- 5 = DO NOT KNOW
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Acquisition of household pets (Res_Acqpets)**(@239 1.)**

17.3.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period, did this household keep and or acquire any house pets or watch dogs? Excluding for business purposes.

SINGLE-SELECT

RES_ACQPETS

- 01 YES
02 NO

Universe:

All household in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
9 = Unspecified

TYPE OF RETAILER (Res_Pettor)**(@241 2.)**

17.3.10: When the household has to acquire pets or watch dogs and pet foods and other requisites which **Type of Retailer** do you normally acquire such items and services?

E RES_ACQPETS==1

SINGLE-SELECT

RES_PETTOR

- 01 Chain store
02 Chain store - Online
03 Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
04 Other retailer
05 Service provider
06 Informal (e.g. street trading)
07 NOT APPLICABLE
08 DO NOT KNOW
09 Other

Note to users

This question is linked to Q17.3.1, households that acquired pets or watch dogs and pet foods and other requisites had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Chain store
2 = Chain store - Online
3 = Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
4 = Other retailer
5 = Service provider
6 = Informal (e.g. street trading)
7 = Type of retailer not applicable
8 = DO NOT KNOW
9 = Other
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

AREA OF PURCHASE (Res_Petaop)**(@242 1.)**

<p>17.3.11: When the household has to acquire pets or watch dogs and pet foods and other requisites what is the Area of Purchase do you usually to acquire such items and services?</p> <p>: RES_ACQPETS==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RES_PETAOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	--

Note to users

This question is linked to Q17.3.1, households that acquired pets or watch dogs and pet foods and other requisites had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Large urban area
- 2 = Small urban area
- 3 = Rural area
- 4 = Area of purchase not applicable
- 5 = DO NOT KNOW
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Bursary/grant for education and training (Edu_Expenditure)**(@243 1.)**

<p>18.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did this household incur costs or receive bursaries/grants for education and training?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT EDU_EXPENDITURE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	--

Universe:

All household in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Child care services without educational programme

Number of household members attending public (Edu_2A1Pubatt) (@245 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 4
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Number of household members attending private (Edu_2A1Privatt) (@247 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 2
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Early childhood education and education services for children with special educational needs

Number of household members attending public (Edu_2A2Pubatt) (@249 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 3
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Number of household members attending private (Edu_2Aprivatt) (@251 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 2
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Primary education

Number of household members attending public (Edu_2Bpubatt) (@253 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 6
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Number of household members attending private (Edu_2Bprivatt) (@255 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 3
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Secondary education

Number of household members attending public (Edu_2Cpubatt) (@257 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 4
88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Number of household members attending private (Edu_2Cprivatt) (@259 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 2

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Technical and Vocation Education and Training (TVET) colleges

Number of household members attending public (Edu_2Dpubatt) (@261 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 2

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Number of household members attending private (Edu_2Dprivatt) (@263 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 2

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Tertiary education and advanced vocational or professional education

Number of household members attending public (Edu_2EPubatt) (@265 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 3

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Number of household members attending private (Edu_2Eprivatt) (@267 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 2

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Tutoring (independent/online tutors, homework help, exam preparation courses)

Number of household members attending public (Edu_2Fpubatt) (@269 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 3

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Number of household members attending private (Edu_2Fprivatt) (@271 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 2

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Short courses less than 6 months (e.g. computer classes, project management)

Number of household members attending public (Edu_2Gpubatt) (@273 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 2
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Number of household members attending private (Edu_2Gprivatt) (@275 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 1
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

OTHER (e.g. sponsoring school, school raffle tickets, etc.)

Number of household members attending public (Edu_2Hpubatt) (@277 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 2
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Number of household members attending private (Edu_2Hprivatt) (@279 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 1
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Schools

Number of household members attending public (Edu_3Apubatt) (@281 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 2
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Number of household members attending private (Edu_3Aprivatt) (@283 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 3
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Technical and Vocation Education and Training (TVET) colleges

Number of household members attending public (Edu_3Bpubatt) (@285 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 2
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Number of household members attending private (Edu_3Bprivatt) (@287 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 1
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Tertiary education and advanced vocational or professional education

Number of household members attending public (Edu_3Cnoattend) (@289 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 2
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Number of household members attending private (Edu_3Cprivatt) (@291 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 2
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Textbooks and other books used for educational purposes

Number of household members attending public (Edu_4Pubatt) (@293 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 6
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Number of household members attending private (Edu_4Privatt) (@295 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 3
88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

Reading material acquisition (Rms_Readingmat)**(@296 1.)**

<p>19.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did this household acquire any reading materials and stationery?</p> <p>I Newspapers bought in kiosk/all electronic form of newspapers, subscription for newspaper (home delivery), internet subscription for newspapers.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RMS_READINGMAT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
--	---

Universe:

All household in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

9 = Unspecified

TYPE OF RETAILER (Rms_Tor)**(@298 2.)**

<p>19.5: When the household has to acquire any reading materials and stationery which Type of Retailer do you normally acquire such items?</p> <p>E RMS_READINGMAT==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RMS_TOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based store)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
--	--

Note to users

This question is linked to Q19.1, households which acquired any reading materials and stationery had to answer this question.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Chain store

2 = Chain store - Online

3 = Other online store (i.e. only online based store)

4 = Other retailer

5 = Service provider

6 = Informal (e.g. street trading)

7 = Type of retailer not applicable

8 = DO NOT KNOW

9 = Other

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

AREA OF PURCHASE (Rms_Aop)**(@299 1.)**

<p>19.6: When the household has to acquire any reading materials and stationery what is the Area of Purchase do you usually travel to acquire such items?</p> <p>E RMS_READINGMAT==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT RMS_AOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Note to users

This question is linked to Q19.1, households which acquired any reading materials and stationery had to answer this question.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Large urban area
- 2 = Small urban area
- 3 = Rural area
- 4 = Area of purchase not applicable
- 5 = DO NOT KNOW
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Home trips one night away (Awa_Away)**(@300 1.)**

<p>20.1.1 During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did one or more members of this household undertake any trip(s) that lasted at least one night away from home, for holiday or for attending a funeral, a wedding or any other event? Exclude trips for business purposes.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT AWA_AWAY</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

Public and/or hired transport (Awa_PubhireTrans)

(@301 1.)

20.2.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period, did this household make use of any public and/or hired transport for the purposes of holiday, funeral or any other event lasting at least one night away from home? Excluding for business purposes.

: AWA_AWAY==1

SINGLE-SELECT

AWA_PUBHIRETRANS

- 01 YES
- 02 NO

Universe:

All household in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Timeshare/holiday accommodation (Awa_Tshare)

(@302 1.)

20.3.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_3% to %recall_3_1%) to the survey period did the household own any timeshare or holiday accommodation?

I Definition: Timeshare- A vacation property with shared ownership.

SINGLE-SELECT

AWA_TSHARE

- 01 YES
- 02 NO

Universe:

All household in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

TYPE OF RETAILER (Cte_Tor)**(@304 2.)**

<p>21.2.9: When the household acquires, hire or has to do any repairs to computer and telecommunication equipments which Type of Retailer do you normally acquire such items and services?</p> <p>E CTE_EXP_COMP>0 CTE_EXP_TABS>0 CTE_EXP_CALC>0 CTE_EXP_PROJ>0 CTE_EXP_READER>0 CTE_EXP_ACONS>0 CTE_EXP_BFLASH>0 CTE_EXP_CCD>0 CTE_EXP_DOTHCONS>0 CTE_EXP_ESOFT>0 CTE_EXP_PRINT> And 530 other symbols f1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT CTE_TOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Chain store</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Chain store - Online</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Other online store (i.e. only online based store)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Other retailer</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Service provider</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Informal (e.g. street trading)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
--	--

Note to users

This question is linked to Q21.2, households that acquired, hired or had to done any repairs to computer and telecommunication equipments had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Chain store
- 2 = Chain store - Online
- 3 = Other online store (i.e. only online based store)
- 4 = Other retailer
- 5 = Service provider
- 6 = Informal (e.g. street trading)
- 7 = Type of retailer not applicable
- 8 = DO NOT KNOW
- 9 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

AREA OF PURCHASE (Cte_Aop)**(@305 1.)**

<p>21.2.10: When the household acquires, hire or has to do any repairs to computer and telecommunication equipment which Area of Purchase do you usually acquire such items and services ?</p> <p>E CTE_EXP_COMP>0 CTE_EXP_TABS>0 CTE_EXP_CALC>0 CTE_EXP_PROJ>0 CTE_EXP_READER>0 CTE_EXP_ACONS>0 CTE_EXP_BFLASH>0 CTE_EXP_CCD>0 CTE_EXP_DOTHCONS>0 CTE_EXP_ESOFT>0 CTE_EXP_PRINT> And 531 other symbols f2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT CTE_AOP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Large urban area</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Small urban area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Rural area</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> NOT APPLICABLE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Note to users

This question is linked to Q21.2, households which acquired, hired or had done any repairs to computer and telecommunication equipments had to answer this question

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Large urban area
- 2 = Small urban area
- 3 = Rural area
- 4 = Area of purchase not applicable
- 5 = DO NOT KNOW
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Own/access to land for production (Sub_Ownland)**(@306 1.)**

<p>22.1: Does this household own or have access to land for production of food or other agricultural activities?</p> <p>I Exclude communal grazing land.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT SUB_OWNLAND</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
--	--

Universe:

All household in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Land use (Sub_Landused)**(@307 1.)**

<p>22.2: Is the land used by the household for production of food or other agricultural products?</p> <p>E SUB_OWNLAND==1</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT SUB_LANDUSED</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Why land not used

22.3: Why is the land not used for production of food or other agricultural products?	MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO	SUB_LANDNOTUSED
E SUB_LANDUSED==2	01 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of funds	
V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length== 7	02 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of expertise	
M1 Please answer all questions	03 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of human resources	
V2 !(self.No.ContainsAll(1,2,3,4,5,6,7))	04 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of equipment	
M2 Cannot select "No" to all options.	05 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of water	
	06 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> The land is too far away	
	07 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	

Note to users

Households which said "No" to Q22.2 had to complete this question.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

Lack of funds (Sub_Land_Fun)

(@308 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Lack of expertise (Sub_Land_Exp)

(@309 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Lack of human resources (Sub_Land_Hum)

(@310 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Lack of equipment (Sub_Land_Equ)

(@311 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Lack of water for land production (Sub_Land_Wat)

(@312 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Land far away (Sub_Land_Far) (@313 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Other reasons (Sub_Land_Oth) (@314 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Land size for food production (Sub_Size) (@315 1.)

22.4: Approximately how big is the land that the household uses for the production of food or other agricultural products? E SUB_LANDUSED==1	SINGLE-SELECT	SUB_SIZE
	01	<input type="radio"/> 5 000 square metres or less
	02	<input type="radio"/> 5 001 – 9 999 square metres
	03	<input type="radio"/> 1 but less than 5 hectares
	04	<input type="radio"/> 5 but less than 10 hectares
	05	<input type="radio"/> 10 but less than 20 hectares
	06	<input type="radio"/> 20 hectares or more.
	07	<input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = 5000 square metres or less
- 2 = 5001 – 9999 square metres
- 3 = 1 but less than 5 hectares
- 4 = 5 but less than 10 hectares
- 5 = 10 but less than 20 hectares
- 6 = 20 hectares or more.
- 7 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Food production involvement (Sub_Involved) (@316 1.)

22.5: Has the household been involved in the production of food or other agricultural products during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period e.g. livestock, crops, food gardening, hunting, fishing, etc.?	SINGLE-SELECT	SUB_INVOLVED
	01	<input type="radio"/> YES
	02	<input type="radio"/> NO

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 9 = Unspecified

How many involved (Sub_Howmany)**(@318 2.)**

<p>22.6: How many household members, aged 15 years or older, are involved in the production of food or other agricultural activities?</p> <p>E SUB_INVOLVED==1</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p>SUB_HOWMANY</p> <p>-----</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

Valid range: 0 – 6

88 = Not applicable

99 = Unspecified

Kind of food production

<p>22.7: What kind of food production or other agricultural activities is the household involved in?</p> <p>E SUB_INVOLVED==1</p> <p>V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==12</p> <p>41 Please answer all questions</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO</p> <p>SUB_FOODPRO</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Livestock production (e.g. cattle, goats, sheep, pig, etc.)</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry production (e.g. chicken, ducks, geese, etc.)</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Grains and food crops (maize, wheat, beans, sorghum, millet, groundnuts, etc.)</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial crops (e.g. tea, coffee, cotton, tobacco)</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit and vegetable production</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Fodder, grazing/pasture for grass animals</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Fish farming/aquaculture</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Forestry</p> <p>09 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Game farming</p> <p>10 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Fishing</p> <p>11 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Hunting</p> <p>12 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:**Livestock production (Sub_Food_Lvk)****(@319 1.)**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Poultry production (Sub_Food_Plt)	(@320 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Grains and food crops (Sub_Food_Grn)	(@321 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Industrial crops (Sub_Food_Ind)	(@322 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Fruit and vegetable production (Sub_Food_Frt)	(@323 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Fodder, grazing/pasture for grass animals (Sub_Food_Fdr)	(@324 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Fish farming (Sub_Food_Aqu)	(@325 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Forestry (Sub_Food_For)	(@326 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Game farming (Sub_Food_Gmg)	(@327 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Fishing (Sub_Food_Fsg)	(@328 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	

Hunting (Sub_Food_Hun)

(@329 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Other (Sub_Food_Oth)

(@330 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Main reason for involvement (Sub_Mainreas)

(@331 1.)

<p>22.8: What is the main reason for the household to be involved in the production of food or other agricultural products?</p> <p>E SUB_INVOLVED==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SUB_MAINREAS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> AS A MAIN SOURCE OF FOOD FOR THE HOUSEHOLD</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> AS AN EXTRA SOURCE OF FOOD FOR THE HOUSEHOLD</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> AS THE MAIN SOURCE OF INCOME/EARNING A LIVING</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> AS AN EXTRA SOURCE OF INCOME</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> AS LEISURE ACTIVITY OR HOBBY E.G. GARDENING</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = As a main source of food for the household
- 2 = As an extra source of food for the household
- 3 = As the main source of income/earning a living
- 4 = As an extra source of income
- 5 = As leisure activity or hobby e.g. gardening
- 6 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Sell any produce (Sub_Sell)**(@332 1.)**

<p>22.9: Did the household sell any of its produce or other agricultural products during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period?</p> <p>E SUB_INVOLVED==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SUB_SELL</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	--

Note to users

Households which chose “Yes” to Q22.5 had to complete this question.

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Food consumption standard (Lcf_Afood)**(@333 1.)**

<p>a. food consumption</p> <p>I Note: Adequate means no more or no less than what the respondent considers to be the minimum consumption needs of the household.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_AFOOD</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Less than adequate</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Just adequate</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> More than adequate</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Less than adequate
- 2 = Just adequate
- 3 = More than adequate
- 9 = Unspecified

Housing standard (Lcf_Bhousing)**(@334 1.)**

<p>b. housing</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_BHOUSING</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Less than adequate</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Just adequate</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> More than adequate</p>
-------------------	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Less than adequate
- 2 = Just adequate
- 3 = More than adequate
- 9 = Unspecified

Clothing standard (Lcf_Cclothing)**(@335 1.)**

c. clothing	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT LCF_CCLOTHING</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Less than adequate</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Just adequate</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> More than adequate</p>
-------------	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Less than adequate
- 2 = Just adequate
- 3 = More than adequate
- 9 = Unspecified

Health care standard (Lcf_Dhealth)**(@336 1.)**

d. health care	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT LCF_DHEALTH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Less than adequate</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Just adequate</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> More than adequate</p>
----------------	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Less than adequate
- 2 = Just adequate
- 3 = More than adequate
- 9 = Unspecified

Children's schooling standard (Lcf_Echildrens)**(@337 1.)**

e. children's schooling	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT LCF_ECHILDRENS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Less than adequate</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Just adequate</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> More than adequate</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Not applicable</p>
-------------------------	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Less than adequate
- 2 = Just adequate
- 3 = More than adequate
- 4 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Adult hunger (Lcf_Adult)**(@338 1.)**

23.2: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period did any adult (18 years and above) in this household go hungry because there was not enough food?

SINGLE-SELECT

LCF_ADULT

- 01 Never
- 02 Seldom
- 03 Often
- 04 Always
- 05 NOT APPLICABLE (no adults in the household)

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Never
- 2 = Seldom
- 3 = Often
- 4 = Always
- 5 = Not applicable (no adult in the household)
- 9 = Unspecified

Child hunger (Lcf_Child)**(@339 1.)**

23.3: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period did any child (17 years or younger) in this household go hungry because there was not enough food?

SINGLE-SELECT

LCF_CHILD

- 01 Never
- 02 Seldom
- 03 Often
- 04 Always
- 05 NOT APPLICABLE (no children in the household)

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Never
- 2 = Seldom
- 3 = Often
- 4 = Always
- 5 = Not applicable (no children in the household)
- 9 = Unspecified

Worry of not having enough food (Lcf_Anomoney)**(@340 1.)**

23.4a: During the 12 months prior to the survey period (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) did you or others in the household worry that you would not have enough food, because of lack of money or other resources to obtain food?

SINGLE-SELECT

LCF_ANOMONEY

- 01 Yes
 02 No
 03 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 9 = Unspecified

Happened for 5 or more days (Lcf_Bnomoney5)**(@341 1.)**

23.4b: Has it happened for 5 or more days during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period?

SINGLE-SELECT

LCF_BNOMONEY5

- 01 Yes
 02 No

E LCF_ANOMONEY==1

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Not eating healthy and nutritious food (Lcf_Ahealthy)**(@342 1.)**

23.5a: During the 12 months prior to the survey period (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%), was there a time when you or others in the household could not eat healthy and nutritious food, because of lack of money or other resources to obtain food?

SINGLE-SELECT

LCF_AHEALTHY

- 01 Yes
 02 No
 03 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 9 = Unspecified

Happened for 5 or more days (Lcf_Bhealthy5)**(@343 1.)**

<p>23.5b: Has it happened for 5 or more days during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period?</p> <p>E LCF_AHEALTHY==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_BHEALTHY5</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Eat few kinds of food (Lcf_Afew)**(@344 1.)**

<p>23.6a: During the 12 months prior to the survey period (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%), was there a time when you or others in the household could only eat few kinds of food, because of lack of money or other resources to obtain food??</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_AFEW</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

Happened for 5 days or more (Lcf_Bfew5)**(@345 1.)**

<p>23.6b: Has it happened for 5 or more days during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period?</p> <p>E LCF_AFEW==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_BFEW5</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Skip meals (Lcf_Askip)

(@346 1.)

23.7a: During the 12 months prior to the survey period (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%), was there a time when you or others in the household had to skip a meal, because of lack of money or other resources to obtain food?

SINGLE-SELECT

LCF_ASKIP

- 01 Yes
 02 No
 03 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 9 = Unspecified

Happened for 5 days or more (Lcf_Bskip5)

(@347 1.)

23.7b: Has it happened for 5 or more days during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period?

E LCF_ASKIP==1

SINGLE-SELECT

LCF_BSKIP5

- 01 Yes
 02 No

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Ate less than thought (Lcf_Aless)

(@348 1.)

23.8a: During the 12 months prior to the survey period (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%), was there a time when you or others in the household ate less than you thought you should, because of lack of money or other resources to obtain food?

SINGLE-SELECT

LCF_ALESS

- 01 Yes
 02 No
 03 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 9 = Unspecified

Happened for 5 or more days (Lcf_Bless5)**(@349 1.)**

<p>23.8b: Has it happened for 5 or more days during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period?</p> <p>E LCF_ALESS==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_BLESS5</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Time when there was no more food (Lcf_Alack)**(@350 1.)**

<p>23.9a: During the 12 months prior to the survey period (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%), was there a time when there was no more food in the household, because of lack of money or other resources to obtain food?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_ALACK</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

Happened for 5 or more days (Lcf_Black5)**(@351 1.)**

<p>23.9b: Has it happened for 5 or more days during the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period?</p> <p>E LCF_ALACK==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_BLACK5</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Felt hungry (Lcf_Afelt)**(@352 1.)**

23.10a: During the 12 months prior to the survey period (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%), was there a time when you or others in the household felt hungry, but could not eat, because of lack of money or other resources to obtain food?

SINGLE-SELECT

LCF_AFELT

- 01 Yes
 02 No
 03 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 9 = Unspecified

How often it happened (Lcf_Boften)**(@353 1.)**

23.10b: How often has this happened?

E LCF_AFELT==1

SINGLE-SELECT

LCF_BOFTEN

- 01 Almost every month
 02 In some months, but not every month
 03 Only once or twice

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Almost every month
 2 = In some months, but not every month
 3 = Only once or twice
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Could not eat for whole day (Lcf_Aeat)**(@354 1.)**

23.11a: During the 12 months prior to the survey period (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%), was there a time when you or others in the household could not eat for a whole day, because of lack of money or other resources to obtain food?

SINGLE-SELECT

LCF_AEAT

- 01 Yes
 02 No
 03 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 9 = Unspecified

How often it happened (Lcf_Beat)**(@355 1.)**

<p>23.11b: How often has this happened?</p> <p>E LCF_AEAT==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_BEAT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Almost every month</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> In some months, but not every month</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Only once or twice</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Almost every month
- 2 = In some months, but not every month
- 3 = Only once or twice
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Young person on streets (Lcf_Youngpers)**(@356 1.)**

<p>23.12: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period was there any young person (aged 5 - 17 years) who left this household to live on the streets or whose whereabouts are unknown?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LCF_YOUNGPERS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

Total monthly household income (Lcf_Tot)**(@357 1.)**

<p>23.14: Is the total monthly income of the household higher, lower, more or less the same, much higher or much lower than the %LCF_NETINCOME% figure above.</p> <p>E LCF_NETINCOME!=null</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">LCF_TOT</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Much higher</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Higher</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> More or less the same</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Lower</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Much lower</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Much higher
- 2 = Higher
- 3 = More or less the same
- 4 = Lower
- 5 = Much lower
- 9 = Unspecified

Mortgage bond for main dwelling (Fab_Mort_Bond)**(@358 1.)**

<p>24.9.1a: Does the household have a mortgage bond (for the main dwelling unit)?</p> <p>E HOU_OWNSHIP==2 HOU_OWNSHIP==3</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">FAB_MORT_BOND</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 8 = Not applicable

Up-to-date with bond repayments (Fab_Uptodate_Bond)**(@359 1.)**

<p>24.9.1d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_MORT_BOND==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_BOND</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

Other mortgage bonds (Fab_Othmort_Bond)**(@360 1.)**

<p>24.9.2a: Does the household have other mortgage bonds?</p> <p>E HOU_DWOTHER==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_OTHMORT_BOND</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

Up-to-date with other bond repayments (Fab_Uptodate_Othbond)**(@361 1.)**

<p>24.9.2d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_OTHMORT_BOND==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_OTHBOND</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Motor vehicle debts (Fab_Moto_Veh)**(@362 1.)**

24.9.3a: Does the household have motor vehicle debts?	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT FAB_MOTO_VEH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

Up-to-date with motor vehicle debt repayments (Fab_Uptodate_Moto)**(@363 1.)**

<p>24.9.3d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_MOTO_VEH==1</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_MOTO</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Student/educational loans (Fab_Stu_Loan)**(@364 1.)**

24.9.4a: Does the household have student/educational loans?

SINGLE-SELECT

FAB_STU_LOAN

- 01 Yes
 02 No
 03 Refused
 04 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Refused
 4 = Do not know
 9 = Unspecified

Up-to-date with student loan repayments (Fab_Uptodate_Stu)**(@365 1.)**

24.9.4d: Are you up to date with repayments?

SINGLE-SELECT

FAB_UPTODATE_STU

E FAB_STU_LOAN==1

- 01 Yes
 02 No
 03 Refused
 04 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Refused
 4 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Credit cards (Fab_Cred_Card)**(@366 1.)**

24.9.5a: Does the household have credit cards debt?	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT FAB_CRED_CARD</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

Up-to-date with credit cards repayments (Fab_Uptodate_Cred)**(@367 1.)**

<p>24.9.5d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_CRED_CARD=1</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_CRED</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Debt consolidation arrangement (Fab_Debt_Con)

(@368 1.)

24.9.6a: Does the household have debt consolidation arrangements?

SINGLE-SELECT

FAB_DEBT_CON

- 01 Yes
- 02 No
- 03 Refused
- 04 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

Up-to-date with debt consolidation repayments (Fab_Uptodate_Debt)

(@369 1.)

24.9.6d: Are you up to date with repayments?

SINGLE-SELECT

FAB_UPTODATE_DEBT

E FAB_DEBT_CON==1

- 01 Yes
- 02 No
- 03 Refused
- 04 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Other banking intermediary debt (Fab_Oth_Bank)**(@370 1.)**

24.9.7a: Does the household have other bank or banking intermediary debt (e.g. personal loans, bank overdraft, revolving credit, etc.)?

SINGLE-SELECT

FAB_OTH_BANK

- 01 Yes
 02 No
 03 Refused
 04 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Refused
 4 = Do not know
 9 = Unspecified

Up-to-date with other bank intermediary repayments (Fab_Uptodate_Oth)**(@371 1.)**

24.9.7d: Are you up to date with repayments?

E FAB_OTH_BANK==1

SINGLE-SELECT

FAB_UPTODATE_OTH

- 01 Yes
 02 No
 03 Refused
 04 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Refused
 4 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Debt on furniture and other appliances (Fab_Furn_Appl)**(@372 1.)**

24.10.1a: Does the household have debt on furniture and other appliances?

SINGLE-SELECT

FAB_FURN_APPL

- 01 Yes
- 02 No
- 03 Refused
- 04 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

Up-to-date with furniture debt repayments (Fab_Auptodate_Furn)**(@373 1.)**

24.10.1d: Are you up to date with repayments?

SINGLE-SELECT

FAB_AUPTODATE_FURN

E FAB_FURN_APPL=1

- 01 Yes
- 02 No
- 03 Refused
- 04 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Debt on clothing/footwear/food (Fab_Cloth_Foot)

(@374 1.)

24.10.2a: Does the household have debt on clothing, footwear and food?	SINGLE-SELECT 01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No 03 <input type="radio"/> Refused 04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW	FAB_CLOTH_FOOT
--	--	----------------

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

Up-to-date with clothing/footwear/food debt repayments (Fab_Uptodate_Cloth)

(@375 1.)

24.10.2d: Are you up to date with repayments? E FAB_CLOTH_FOOT=1	SINGLE-SELECT 01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No 03 <input type="radio"/> Refused 04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW	FAB_UPTODATE_CLOTH
---	--	--------------------

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Loans from friends and family (Fab_Loans_Friend)**(@376 1.)**

24.10.3a: Does the household have loans from friends and family?	SINGLE-SELECT 01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No 03 <input type="radio"/> Refused 04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW	FAB_LOANS_FRIEND
--	--	------------------

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

Up-to-date with repayments of loan from friends (Fab_Uptodate_Loanfr)**(@377 1.)**

24.10.3d: Are you up to date with repayments? E FAB_LOANS_FRIEND==1	SINGLE-SELECT 01 <input type="radio"/> Yes 02 <input type="radio"/> No 03 <input type="radio"/> Refused 04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW	FAB_UPTODATE_LOANFR
--	--	---------------------

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Loans from money lenders (Fab_Loans_Money)**(@378 1.)**

24.10.4a: Does the household have loans from money lenders

SINGLE-SELECT

FAB_LOANS_MONEY

- 01 Yes
- 02 No
- 03 Refused
- 04 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

Up-to-date repayments on loan from lenders (Fab_Uptodate_Loanmo)**(@379 1.)**

24.10.4d: Are you up to date with repayments?

E FAB_LOANS_MONEY==1

SINGLE-SELECT

FAB_UPTODATE_LOANMO

- 01 Yes
- 02 No
- 03 Refused
- 04 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Arrears on municipal bills (Fab_Arrear_Mun)**(@380 1.)**

24.10.5a: Does the household have arrears on municipal bills?

SINGLE-SELECT

FAB_ARREAR_MUN

- 01 Yes
- 02 No
- 03 Refused
- 04 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

Up-to-date with municipal bill repayments (Fab_Uptodate_Mun)**(@381 1.)**

<p>24.10.5d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_ARREAR_MUN==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_MUN</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Other loans debt (Fab_Other_Loans)**(@382 1.)**

<p>24.10.6a: Does the household have other loans debt?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_OTHER_LOANS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Refused
- 4 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

Up-to-date with other loan repayments (Fab_Uptodate_Othloa)**(@383 1.)**

<p>24.10.6d: Are you up to date with repayments?</p> <p>E FAB_OTHER_LOANS==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT FAB_UPTODATE_OTHLOA</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Refused</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Medication acquired (Eoh_Meds)**(@384 1.)**

<p>25.3.3: During the month prior to the survey period, was there any medication acquired by any one within the household?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT EOH_MEDS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

9 = Unspecified

How medication acquired paid for

<p>25.3.4: How was the medication acquired by the household paid for? If included in flat rate, select the method of payment for flat rate.</p> <p>E EOH_MEDS==1</p> <p>V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==6</p> <p>M1 Please answer all questions</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO EOH_MEDAID</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Covered by medical aid</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Paid for in cash</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Included in a flat rate</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Received from a friend</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Received from nature</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:**Covered by medical aid (Eoh_Med_Cov)****(@385 1.)**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Paid for in cash (Eoh_Med_Csh)**(@386 1.)**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Included in the flat rate (Eoh_Med_Flt)**(@387 1.)**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Received from a friend (Eoh_Med_Frd)**(@388 1.)**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Received from nature (Eoh_Med_Ntr)**(@389 1.)**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Other (Eoh_Med_Oth)**(@390 1.)**

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Who prescribed medication

<p>25.3.5: Who prescribed the medication?</p> <p>E EOH_MEDS==1 V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==3 M1 Please answer all questions</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO EOH_DOCTOR</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Doctor/nurse</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Traditional/Spiritual healer</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Self-prescription/Friend/Relative</p>
--	--

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

Doctor/nurse (Eoh_Pres_Doc) (@391 1.)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Traditional/spiritual healer (Eoh_Pres_Heal) (@392 1.)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Self-prescription/friend/relative (Eoh_Pres_Self) (@393 1.)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Prescribed medication not affordable (Eoh_Notafford) (@394 1.)

<p>25.3.6: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period was there any medication prescribed, which the household could not buy because the household did not have money to pay for them?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT EOH_NOTAFFORD</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p>
---	---

Universe:

All households in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Sex of head of household (Head_Sex) (@395 1.)

Final code list:

- 1 = Male
- 2 = Female

Age of the head of household (Head_Age) (@398 3.)

Valid range: 15 - 104

Population group of head of household (Head_Population) (@399 1.)

Final code list:

- 1 = Black African
- 2 = Coloured
- 3 = Indian/Asian
- 4 = White

Education of the head of household (Head_Education) (@401 2.)

Valid range: 0 – 27, 98

Marital status of the head of household (Head_Marital) (@402 1.)

Valid range: 1 – 7

Household size (Hsize) (@404 2.)

Valid range: 1 - 30

Household weight (Hhold_Wgt) (@420 16.)

Valid range: 172.68897797 - 5056.0838691

Household expenditure (Expenditure) (@436 16.)

Note to users

This is the value of expenditure incurred by households for 12 months inflated/deflated to May 2023 using CPI.

Valid range: R 2 727 – R2 429 938

Household income (Income) (@452 16.)

Note to users

This is the value of income incurred by households for 12 months inflated/deflated to May 2023 using CPI.

Valid range: R150 – R6 854 724

Expenditure per capita (Expenditure_Pcp) (@468 16.)

Note to users

This is the value of expenditure per capita incurred by households for 12 months inflated/deflated to May 2023 using CPI, divided by the number of individuals that are part of the household.

Valid range: R1 364 – R 1 628 419

Income per capita (Income_Pcp) (@484 16.)

Note to users

This is the value of income per capita incurred by households for 12 months inflated/deflated to May 2023 using CPI, divided by the number of individuals that are part of the household.

Valid range: R38 – R 3 427 362

Expenditure in-kind (Expenditure_Inkind) (@500 16.)

Note to users

This is the value of expenditures including in kind expenditure incurred by households for 12 months inflated/deflated to May 2023 using CPI.

Valid range: R 2 727 – R2 429 938

Household income in-kind (Income_Inkind) (@516 16.)

Note to users

This is the household income including income in kind receipts for 12 months inflated/deflated to May 2023 using CPI.

Valid range: R150 – R6 854 724

Expenditure weighted (Expenditure_Weighted) (@532 16.)

Note to users

This is the value of expenditure weighted incurred by households for 12 months inflated/deflated to May 2023 using CPI.

Valid range: R 2 007 231– R 6 780 467 017

Income weighted (Income_Weighted) (@548 16.)

Note to users

This is the value of income weighted incurred by households for 12 months inflated/deflated to May 2023 using CPI.

Valid range: R123 867 – R 16 946 010 107

Expenditure in-kind weighted (Expenditure_Inkind_Weighted) (@564 16.)**Note to users**

This is the value of income weighted incurred by households for 12 months inflated/deflated to May 2023 using CPI.

Valid range: R 2 007 231– R 6 780 467 017

Income in-kind weighted (Income_Inkind_Weighted) (@580 16.)**Note to users**

This is the value of income weighted incurred by households for 12 months inflated/deflated to May 2023 using CPI.

Valid range: R123 867 – R 16 946 010 107

Expenditure decile (Expenditure_Decile) (@582 2.)**Note to users**

Expenditure deciles are constructed by ranking the expenditure by order of magnitude (low to high) and dividing the distribution into groups of 10, with decile 1 representing the lowest decile and decile 10 representing the highest decile.

Valid range: 1–10

Expenditure per capita (Expenditure_Pcp_Decile) (@584 2.)**Note to users**

Expenditure per capita are constructed by ranking the expenditure by order of magnitude (low to high) and dividing the distribution into groups of 10, with per capita decile 1 representing the lowest decile and decile 10 representing the highest per capita decile.

Valid range: 1–10

Expenditure quintile (Expenditure_Quintile) (@585 1.)**Note to users**

Expenditure quintile is constructed by ranking household expenditure by order of magnitude (low to high) and dividing the distribution into groups of 10, with decile 1 representing the lowest decile and decile 10 representing the highest decile.

Valid range: 1–5

Expenditure per capita quintile (Expenditure_Pcp_Quintile) (@586 1.)**Note to users**

Expenditure per capita quintiles are constructed by ranking household per capita income by order of magnitude (low to high) and dividing the distribution into groups of 20, with quintile 1 representing the lowest quintile and quintile 5 representing the highest quintile.

Valid range: 1–5

Income decile (Income_Decile) (@588 2.)

Note to users

Income decile is constructed by ranking household income by order of magnitude (low to high) and dividing the distribution into groups of 10, with decile 1 representing the lowest decile and decile 10 representing the highest decile.

Valid range: 1–10

Income per capita decile (Income_Pcp_Decile) (@590 2.)

Note to users

Income per capita deciles is constructed by ranking household income by order of magnitude (low to high) and dividing the distribution into groups of 10, with decile 1 representing the lowest decile and decile 10 representing the highest decile.

Valid range: 1–5

Income quintile (Income_Quintile) (@591 1.)

Note to users

Income quintiles are constructed by ranking household per capita income by order of magnitude (low to high) and dividing the distribution into groups of 20, with quintile 1 representing the lowest quintile and quintile 5 representing the highest quintile.

Valid range: 1– 5

Income per capita quintile (Income_Pcp_Quintile) (@592 1.)

Note to users

Income per capita quintiles are constructed by ranking household per capita income by order of magnitude (low to high) and dividing the distribution into groups of 20, with quintile 1 representing the lowest quintile and quintile 5 representing the highest quintile.

Valid range: 1–5

Data file: Fact_IES2023_Persons**Unique identification**

Each questionnaire was assigned a unique identifier for easy identification of households. These identifiers were prefilled into the electronic questionnaire to eliminate potential human error by survey officers. This information, however, was manually captured when the census mode questionnaire was completed. The census mode questionnaire is an electronic questionnaire that is generated instantly by Survey Solutions technology software from the synchronisation point, allowing for the enumeration of additional households in the dwelling unit that were not included as part of the assignment. It was thus utilised when there were multiple households in the selected dwelling unit, and each household was required to complete its questionnaire independently.

Unique Number (uqno) (@18 18.)

Valid range: 160100330000009401 – 987106920000048701

Person Identity (Person_id) (@38 20.)

Valid range: 16010033000000940101 – 98710692000004870106

Note to users

The IES 2022/23 was conducted for a period of one year, from November 2022 to November 2023.

Valid range: 4112022 – 4102023

Person Number (Personno) (@40 2.)

Valid range: 01 – 30

Sex of each household member (Sex) (@41 1.)

<p>1.2: Is %rostertitle% a male or a female?</p> <p>I Please make sure this question is completed E Four_by_Four==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SEX</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> MALE</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> FEMALE</p>
---	---

Note to users

This question was asked for all household members, to determine their sex. The enumerators were instructed **not** to assume the sex of household members by just looking at people's names or physical appearances. They were instructed to ask the respondent the sex of each member of the household without any assumptions.

Universe:

All household members who usually reside in the household at least four nights a week, including babies, the bedridden and elderly persons. All members of a household who live together and provide themselves jointly with food or other essentials for living, or a single person living alone.

Final code list:

- 1 = Male
- 2 = Female

Age in completed years (Age)

(@44 3.)

<p>1.4: What is %roster^{title}%'s age in completed years?</p> <p>I Age refers to the person's age at his/her last birthday, e.g. for a person who is 35 years and 8 months old, enter "35". for a baby who is less than 12 months old, enter "0"</p> <p>E IsAnswered(SEX)</p> <p>V1 self==FullYearsBetween (DOB, MOD1STARTDATE)</p> <p>M1 D.O.B or Recorded Age is incorrect, the correct calculated Age is %CalAge%. Please go back to verify D.O.B or Recorded Age.</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AGE</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

Note to users

This variable refers to a person's age in completed years. If at the time of enumeration, a person's age was 35 years and 8 months, the age was recorded as "35". In case of babies who were less than 12 months of age, enumerators were instructed to record it as zero ("0").

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling unit

Final code list:

- 0 = less than one year
- Valid range: 0 - 109

Population group of each household member (Population)

(@45 1.)

<p>1.5: What population group does %roster^{title}% belong to?</p> <p>I This question must be asked for all persons in the household. Remember that persons of different population groups do sometimes form part of the same household so you cannot assume the population group And 50 other symbols [1]</p> <p>E Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault()</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p style="text-align: right;">POPULATION</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> BLACK AFRICAN</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> COLOURED</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> INDIAN/ASIAN</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> WHITE</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
--	---

Note to users

This question was asked to determine the population group of all persons. The field workers were instructed to ask the question for each member of the household and not to make any assumptions or conclusions, which may be influenced by his/her observation based on people's names during the interview. This question may seem very sensitive to some respondents, especially in this post-apartheid era, but it is important to determine the composition of the South African population.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Black African
- 2 = Coloured
- 3 = Indian/Asian
- 4 = White

Language spoken most often in the household (Languages)**(@47 2.)**

1.6: Which language does %rostartitle% speak most often in this household?	SINGLE-SELECT	LANGUAGES
E Four_by_Four==1	01	<input type="radio"/> Afrikaans
	02	<input type="radio"/> English
	03	<input type="radio"/> IsiNdebele
	04	<input type="radio"/> IsiXhosa
	05	<input type="radio"/> IsiZulu
	06	<input type="radio"/> Khoi, Nama and San language
	07	<input type="radio"/> Sepedi
	08	<input type="radio"/> Sesotho
	09	<input type="radio"/> Setswana
	10	<input type="radio"/> Sign Language
	11	<input type="radio"/> Siswati
	12	<input type="radio"/> Tshivenda
	13	<input type="radio"/> Xitsonga
	14	<input type="radio"/> Other

Note to users

This question was asked to determine the language that is mostly spoken in the household. The field workers were instructed to ask the question for each member of the household and not to make any assumptions or conclusions based on the language used during the interview.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Afrikaans
- 2 = English
- 3 = IsiNdebele
- 4 = IsiXhosa
- 5 = IsiZulu
- 6 = Khoi, Nama, San and San languages
- 7 = Sepedi
- 8 = Sesotho
- 9 = Setswana
- 10 = Sign language
- 11 = Siswati
- 12 = Tshivenda
- 13 = Xitsonga
- 14 = Other

Relationship to the head of household (HHC_Relationship)

(@48 1.)

1.7: What is %roster%’s relationship to the head of the household?	SINGLE-SELECT	HHC_RELATIONSHIP
I i.e. the first person on the household roster. E LinkingRosters.GetValueOrDefault()	01	<input type="radio"/> Head/acting head
V1 ((DEMOGRAPHICS.Count(x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1)==1) (DEMOGRAPHICS.Count(x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1)>1) && HHC_RELATIONSHIP!=1) && (!(DEMOGRAPHICS.Count(x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1)==0)))	02	<input type="radio"/> Husband/wife/partner of household head
M1 Invalid relationship. List the head/acting head of the household first on the roster. Ensure there is only one head/acting head and every household should have a head/acting head.	03	<input type="radio"/> Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of household head
V2 HHC_RELATIONSHIP==5 && RELAT.Count(x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 && (AGE-x.AGE<=9))==0 HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 && RELAT.Count(x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==5 && (x.AGE-AGE<=9))==0 (!HHC_RELATIONSHIP && And 99 other symbols [1])	04	<input type="radio"/> Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepmother of household head
M2 Age difference between head and his/her parent seems to be too little. Check or confirm.	05	<input type="radio"/> Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of household head
V3 // if current person is grandparent of head HHC_RELATIONSHIP==6 && RELAT.Count(x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 && (AGE-x.AGE<=26))==0 // if current person is head HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 && RELAT.C And 94 other symbols [1]	06	<input type="radio"/> Grandparent/great grandparent of household head
M3 Age difference between head and his/her grandparents seems to be too little. Check or confirm	07	<input type="radio"/> Grandchild/great grandchild of household head
V4 // if current person is grandchild HHC_RELATIONSHIP==7 && RELAT.Count(x=>x.HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 && (x.AGE-AGE<=26))==0 // if current person is head HHC_RELATIONSHIP==1 && RELAT.Count(x And 141 other symbols [1])	08	<input type="radio"/> Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of household head
M4 Age difference between head and his/her grandparents seems to be too little. Check or confirm.	09	<input type="radio"/> Non-related persons
V5 (HHC_RELATIONSHIP == 2 && AGE >= 12) HHC_RELATIONSHIP != 2		
M5 Person too young for option selected. Please check the option selected or age of the person.		

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling unit.

Final code list:

- 1 = Head/acting head
- 2 = Husband/wife/partner of household head
- 3 = Son/daughter/stepchild/adopted child of household head
- 4 = Brother/sister/stepbrother/stepmother of household head
- 5 = Father/mother/stepfather/stepmother of household head
- 6 = Grandparent/great grandparent of household head
- 7 = Grandchild/great grandchild household head
- 8 = Other relative (e.g. in-laws or aunt/uncle) of household head
- 9 = Non-related persons

Present marital status of each household member (HHC_Marital)**(@49 1.)**

<p>1.8: What is %rostartitle%'s present marital status?</p> <p>E HHC_RELATIONSHIP!=null && Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault() && AGE>=12</p> <p>V1 (HHC_RELATIONSHIP==2 && HHC_MARITAL.InList(1,2)) (HHC_RELATIONSHIP=2)</p> <p>M1 Invalid selection, a husband/wife/partner should be married or living together with a partner.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HHC_MARITAL</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Legally married (include customary, traditional, religious etc.)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Living together like husband and wife/partners</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Divorced</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Separated, but still legally married</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Widowed</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Single, but have lived together with someone as husband/wife/partners before</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Legally married (include customary, traditional, religious etc.)

2 = Living together like husband and wife/partners

3 = Divorced

4 = Separated, but still legally married

5 = Widowed

6 = Single, but have lived together with someone as husband/wife/partners before

7 = Single and have never been married/never lived together as husband/wife before

Spouse/partner living in the household (Spouse)**(@50 1.)**

<p>1.9: Does %rostartitle%'s spouse/partner live in this household?</p> <p>E HHC_MARITAL.InList(1,2) && Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault()</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT SPOUSE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>
--	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Name of spouse/partner (Spouse_Name)**(@52 2.)**

<p>1.10: Which person is the spouse/partner of %rostartitle%?</p> <p>F AGE>=12 && @current.@rowcode!=@rowcode</p> <p>E SPOUSE==1 && Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault() && NOPERSONS >1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT: LINKED SPOUSE_NAME</p> <p>SOURCE OF CATEGORIES: ROSTER DEMOGRAPHICS</p>
--	--

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units who are 12 years and older.

Final code list:

Valid range = 1 - 30

88 = Not applicable

Biological father alive (HHC_Fath_Alive)**(@53 1.)**

<p>1.11: Is %rosteritle%'s biological father still alive?</p> <p>E Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault()</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HHC_FATH_ALIVE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

Biological father part of the household (HHC_Fath_ParHH)**(@54 1.)**

<p>1.12: Is %rosteritle%'s biological father part of this household?</p> <p>E HHC_FATH_ALIVE == 1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HHC_FATH_PARTH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	---

Universe:

This question is applicable to household members who indicated that their biological father is still alive.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Biological father name (HHC_Fath_Name)**(@56 2.)**

<p>1.13: Which person is %rosteritle%'s biological father?</p> <p>I This question is only applicable to persons whose biological father is still alive.</p> <p>F SEX=1 && @current.@rowcode!=@rowcode && AGE>=(@current.AGE+9)</p> <p>E HHC_FATH_PARTHH=1 && Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault()</p> <p>V1 @rowcode!=self[0]</p> <p>M1 A person cannot be his/her own father. Please select another household member.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT: LINKED SOURCE OF CATEGORIES: ROSTER DEMOGRAPHICS</p> <p>HHC_FATH_NAME</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

Valid range: 1 - 16

8 = Not applicable

Biological mother alive (HHC_Moth_Alive)**(@57 1.)**

<p>1.14: Is %rosteritle%'s biological mother still alive?</p> <p>E Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault()</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>HHC_MOTH_ALIVE</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

Biological mother part of the household (HHC_Moth_PartHH)**(@54 1.)**

<p>1.15: Is %rosteritle%'s biological mother part of this household?</p> <p>E HHC_MOTH_ALIVE == 1 && Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault()</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>HHC_MOTH_PARTHH</p>
---	--

Universe:

This question is applicable to household members who indicated that their biological mother is still alive.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Biological mother name (HHC_Moth_Name)

(@60 2.)

<p>1.16: Which person is %rostartitle%'s biological mother?</p> <p>I This question is only applicable to persons whose biological mother is still alive.</p> <p>F SEX==2 && @current.@rowcode!=@rowcode && AGE>=(@current.AGE+9)</p> <p>E HHC_MOTH_PARTHH==1 && Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault()</p> <p>V1 HHC_MOTH_NAME!=HHC_FATH_NAME</p> <p>M1 Error, person selected on Q1.12 cannot be selected again</p> <p>V2 @rowcode!=self[0]</p> <p>M2 A person cannot be his/her own mother. Please select another household member.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT: LINKED</p> <p>SOURCE OF CATEGORIES: ROSTER DEMOGRAPHICS</p> <p>HHC_MOTH_NAME</p>
--	--

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

Valid range: 1 – 30

88 = Not applicable

Source(s) of income

<p>1.17 Which of the following source(s) of income did %rostartitle% have during the 12 months prior (from %recall_0% to %recall_0_1%) to the survey period?</p> <p>I In the case of child (0-17 years) grants under option 10, link them to a caregiver.</p> <p>E Compulsory.GetValueOrDefault()</p> <p>V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==14</p> <p>M1 Please answer all questions</p> <p>V2 !self.Yes.ContainsAny(1,2,3,4,9) && AGE<15 self.Yes.ContainsAny(1,2,3,4,9) && AGE>=15 self.No.ContainsAny(1,2,3,4,9) && AGE>=15</p> <p>M2 Please verify the response chosen only persons who are 15 years and above are supposed to select "Yes" to this source of income</p> <p>V3 !self.Yes.ContainsAny(8,10) && AGE<18 self.Yes.ContainsAny(8,10) && AGE>=18 self.No.ContainsAny(8,10) && AGE>=18</p> <p>M3 For children under 18 years of age link to caregiver</p> <p>V4 !(self.Yes.Contains(14) && self.Yes.ContainsAny(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13))</p> <p>M4 Cannot select YES on "NO INCOME" if you selected "YES" to any other option(s).</p> <p>V5 !(self.No.Contains(14) && self.No.ContainsAll(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13))</p> <p>M5 Cannot select "No" on "NO INCOME" if you selected "No" to all other option(s).</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO</p> <p>SOURCES_INCOME</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Salaries and wages</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Net profit from business or professional practice/activities or commercial farming</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Income from small-scale farming</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Income from letting of fixed property</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Royalties</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Interest received and/or accrued on deposits, loans, savings certificates</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Dividends on shares (e.g. unit trusts)</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Income from share trading</p> <p>09 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Regular receipts from pension from previous employment and pension from annuity funds</p> <p>10 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Social welfare grants (including old age grant/Special COVID-19 Social Relief of Distress grants(i.e.R350)</p> <p>11 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Alimony, maintenance and similar allowances from divorced spouse, family members, etc., living elsewhere</p> <p>12 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Regular allowances/remittances received from non-household members</p> <p>13 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Other income</p> <p>14 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> NO INCOME</p>
--	--

Note to users

This is a multiple answer question. Respondents had to give an answer for each response category.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Income from salaries and wages (SOURCE_SALWAG)	(@61 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
Income from net profit of business (SOURCE_NETPROF)	(@62 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
Income from small-scale farming (SOURCE_SUBFARM)	@63 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
Income from letting of fixed property (SOURCE_LETTING)	(@64 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
Income from royalties (SOURCE_ROYAL)	(@65 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
Income from interest received and/or accrued (SOURCE_INTREC)	(@66 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
Income from dividends on shares (e.g. unit trusts) (SOURCE_DIVI)	(@67 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
Income from share trading (SOURCE_SHARE)	(@68 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
Income from regular receipts from pension (SOURCE_REGPEN)	(@69 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
Income from social welfare grants (SOURCE_GRANTS)	(@70 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
Income from alimony (SOURCE_ALIMONY)	(@71 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
Income from regular allowances/remittances (SOURCE_ALLOW)	(@72 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
Other income (SOURCE_OTH)	(@73 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	

No income (SOURCE_NOINC)

(@74 1.)

1 = No

2 = Not applicable

Main source of income (MAIN_SOURCE_INCOME)

(@76 2.)

1.18 Which is %rostertitle%'s main source of income, i.e. the one which brings in the most income to the person?

I If more than one source of income recorded in Q1.17, ask about which one is the person's main source of income. If only one source option appears, please just click that option and not ask the question. [And 127 other symbols \[2\]](#)

F SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(@optioncode)

E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.ContainsAny(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13)

SINGLE-SELECT

MAIN_SOURCE_INCOME

- 01 Salaries and wages
- 02 Net profit from business or professional practice/activities or commercial farming
- 03 Income from small-scale farming
- 04 Income from letting of fixed property
- 05 Royalties
- 06 Interest received and/or accrued on deposits, loans, savings certificates
- 07 Dividends on shares (e.g. unit trusts)
- 08 Income from share trading
- 09 Regular receipts from pension from previous employment and pension from annuity funds
- 10 Social welfare grants (including old age grant)
- 11 Alimony, maintenance and similar allowances from divorced spouse, family members, etc., living elsewhere
- 12 Regular allowances/remittances received from non-household members
- 13 OTHER INCOME

Note to users

This question was asked to determine the main source of income, especially if the respondent indicated more than one source in Question 1.17. If the respondent, for example, reported 'yes' to response '01' and 'yes' to '09' in Question 1.17, and was asked to indicate the main source, he/she will record '01' in the questionnaire if it is the source that brings the most income for him/her. The question was asked to all respondents who reported a source of income, even if they had one source.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Salaries and wages

2 = Net profit from business or professional practice/activities or commercial farming

3 = Income from small-scale farming

4 = Income from letting of fixed property

5 = Royalties

6 = Interest received and/or accrued on deposits, loans, savings certificates

7 = Dividends on shares (e.g. unit trusts)

- 8 = Income from share trading
 9 = Regular receipts from pension from previous employment and pension from annuity funds
 10 = Social welfare grants (including old age grant)
 11 = Alimony, maintenance and similar allowances from divorced spouse, family members, etc., living elsewhere
 12 = Regular allowances/remittances received from non-household members
 13 = Other income
 88 = Not applicable

Highest level of education successfully completed (Education)

(@78 2.)

2.1 What is the highest level of education that %rostertitle% has successfully completed?	SINGLE-SELECT	EDUCATION
<p>I Diplomas or certificates must be of six months plus study duration full-time (or equivalent) to be included. Only qualifications already obtained must be recorded.</p> <p>E Four_by_Four==1</p> <p>V1 (AGE<=15 && self.InList(0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,28,29,98)) (AGE>15 && EDUCATION.InRange(0,98))</p> <p>M1 Please check, respondent too young to have completed a tertiary education.</p> <p>V2 !(self.InList(11,12) && (AGE<12))</p> <p>M2 Age too young for the person to have obtained the qualification, please verify</p>	<p>98 <input type="radio"/> NO SCHOOLING</p> <p>00 <input type="radio"/> GRADE R/0</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 1/ SUB A/CLASS 1</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 2/SUB B/CLASS 2</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 3/STANDARD 1/AET/ABET 1</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 4/ STANDARD 2</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 5/ STANDARD 3 /ABET/AET 2</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 6/STANDARD 4</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 7/STANDARD 5/ABET/AET 3</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 8/STANDARD 6/FORM 1</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 9/STANDARD 7/FORM 2/ABET/AET 4/NCV LEVEL 1/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NQF LEVEL 1</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 10/ STANDARD 8/FORM 3/NCV LEVEL 2/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NQF LEVEL 2</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 11/ STANDARD 9/FORM4/NCV LEVEL 3/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NQF LEVEL 3</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 12/STANDARD 10/FORM 5/ NATIONAL SENIOR CERTIFICATE/MATRIC/NCV LEVEL 4/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NQF LEVEL 4</p> <p>13 <input type="radio"/> NTC I/N1</p> <p>14 <input type="radio"/> NTC II/N2</p>	<p>And 15 other symbols [1]</p>

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 98 = No schooling
 0 = Grade R/0
 1 = Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1
 2 = Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2
 3 = Grade 3/Standard 1/AET/ABET 1
 4 = Grade 4/Standard 2

- 5 = Grade 5/Standard 3/ABET/AET 2
- 6 = Grade 6/Standard 4
- 7 = Grade 7/Standard 5/ABET/AET 3
- 8 = Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1
- 9 = Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/ABET/AET 4/NCV Level 1/Occupational Certificate – NQF Level 1
- 10 = Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3/NCV Level 2/Occupational Certificate – NQF Level 2
- 11 = Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4/NCV Level 3/Occupational Certificate – NQF Level 3
- 12 = Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/ National Senior Certificate/Matric/NCV Level 4/ Occupational Certificate - NQF Level 4
- 13 = NTC I/N1
- 14 = NTC II/N2
- 15 = NTC III/N3
- 16 = N4/NTC 4/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NQF LEVEL 5
- 17 = N5/NTC 5/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NQF LEVEL 5
- 18 = N6/NTC 6/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NQF LEVEL 5
- 19 = CERTIFICATE WITH LESS THAN GRADE 12/STANDARD 10
- 20 = DIPLOMA WITH LESS THAN GRADE 12/STANDARD 10
- 21 = HIGHER/NATIONAL/ADVANCED CERTIFICATE WITH GRADE 12/STD 10/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE-NQF LEVEL 5
- 22 = DIPLOMA WITH GRADE12/STD 10/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE- NQF LEVEL 6
- 23 = HIGHER DIPLOMA/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE(B-TECH)- NQF LEVEL 7
- 24 = BACHELORS DEGREE/ OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE- NQF LEVEL 7
- 25 = HONOURS DEGREE/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA/OCCUPATIONAL CERTIFICATE- NQF LEVEL 8
- 26 = POST HIGHER DIPLOMA (M TECH) AND MASTERS DEGREE /NQF LEVEL 9
- 27 = DOCTORAL DEGREES (D TECH AND PHD) - NQF LEVEL 10
- 28 = OTHER
- 29 = DO NOT KNOW

Child school attendance (ECD_ChldAtt)

(@80 2.)

<p>2.2: Which of the following does %rosteritle% currently attend?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">ECD_CHLDATT</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Grade R</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Pre school/Nursery school/ Grade 00 /Grade 000</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Crèche/educare centre</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Day mother/gogo/child minder</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Home based play group</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> School (Grade 1 to Grade 12)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> NONE</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
--	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units aged 0–6 years.

Final code list:

- 1 = Grade R
- 2 = Pre-school/Nursery school/Grade 00/Grade 000
- 3 = Crèche/educare centre
- 4 = Day mother/gogo/child minder
- 5 = Home based play group
- 6 = School (Grade 1 to Grade 12)
- 7 = None
- 8 = Do not know
- 9 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable

Children's whereabouts if not attending ECD (ECD_NotAtt)

(@81 1.)

<p>2.3 If not attending any of the centres mentioned previously, where is %rosteritle% during the day for most of the time?</p> <p>E ECD_CHLDATT.InList(7,8,9)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> At home with parent, foster parent or guardian</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> At home with another adult</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> At home with someone younger than 18 years</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> At someone else's dwelling</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>	<p>ECD_NOTATT</p>
--	--	-------------------

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 0–6 years.

Final code list:

- 1 = At home with parent, foster parent of guardian
- 2 = At home with another adult
- 3 = At home with someone younger than 18 years
- 4 = At someone else's dwelling
- 5 = Other
- 8 = Not applicable

Reason not attending ECD (ECD_NotAtt_Rsn)

(@83 2.)

<p>2.4: What is the main reason for %rosteritle% for not attending Grade R, Pre-school/nursery school/Grade 00/Grade 000/Crèche/educare centre?</p> <p>E ECD_CHLDATT.InList(4,5,7,8,9)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Prefer that the child stay at home/with someone else</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> These facilities do not exist in our area</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> The facility he/she attended closed down due to COVID-19</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Concerned for his/her safety and do not want expose him/her to the virus</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Do not want to risk the health of other household members</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Too expensive</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Do not have adequate transport</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>	<p>ECD_NOTATT_RSN</p>
--	--	-----------------------

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 0–6 years.

Final code list:

- 1 = Prefer that the child stay at home/with someone else
- 2 = These facilities do not exist in our area
- 3 = The facility he/she attended closed down due to COVID-19
- 4 = Concerned for his/her safety and do not want expose him/her to the virus
- 5 = Do not want to risk the health of other household members
- 6 = Too expensive
- 7 = Do not have adequate transport
- 8 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable

Currently attending educational institution (Edu_Attend)

(@84 1.)

<p>2.5: Is %rosteritle% currently attending an educational institution?</p> <p>I e.g. School, university, Home school, Early Childhood Development Centre (ECD), e.g. day care, crèche, pre-school, nursery school or pre-primary school, distance/Correspondence education, etc. Only in And 38 other symbols [5]</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>	<p>EDU_ATTEND</p>
--	---	-------------------

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 5 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

Reason not attending educational institution (Edu_Rsnn)

(@86 2.)

2.6: What is the main reason why %rosteritle% is not currently attending an educational institution?	SINGLE-SELECT EDU_RSNN
E EDU_ATTEND==2 && AGE>=5	01 <input type="radio"/> Too old/young
V1 (SEX==1 && se1f!=12) (SEX==2)	02 <input type="radio"/> Has completed education/satisfied with my level of education/do not want to study
M1 Invalid selection only females can select "pregnancy"	03 <input type="radio"/> School/education institution is too far
	04 <input type="radio"/> Difficulties to get to school (transport)
	05 <input type="radio"/> No money for fees
	06 <input type="radio"/> He or she is working at home or business/job
	07 <input type="radio"/> Left school due to Covid-19 and have not returned
	08 <input type="radio"/> Family commitment (e.g child minding)
	09 <input type="radio"/> Education is useless or not interesting
	10 <input type="radio"/> Unable to perform at school
	11 <input type="radio"/> Illness
	12 <input type="radio"/> Pregnancy
	13 <input type="radio"/> Failed exams
	14 <input type="radio"/> Got married
	15 <input type="radio"/> Disability
	16 <input type="radio"/> Violence in school
	And 3 other symbols [3]

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 5 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Too old/young
- 2 = Has completed education/satisfied with my level of education/do not want to study
- 3 = School/education institution is too far
- 4 = Difficulties to get to school (transport)
- 5 = No money for fees
- 6 = He or she is working at home or business/job
- 7 = Left school due to Covid-19 and have not returned
- 8 = Family commitment (e.g. child minding)
- 9 = Education is useless or not interesting
- 10 = Unable to perform at school
- 11 = Illness
- 12 = Pregnancy
- 13 = Failed exams
- 14 = Got married
- 15 = Disability
- 16 = Violence in school
- 17 = Not accepted for enrolment
- 18 = Do not have time/too busy
- 19 = OTHER
- 88 = Not applicable

Educational institution attending (Edu_Edui)**(@88 2.)**

<p>2.7: Which of the following educational institutions does %rosteritle% attend?</p> <p>E EDU_ATTEND==1 && AGE>=5</p> <p>V1 (EDU_EDUI.InList(1,2,3,4,6,7,8) && EDUCATION.InList(98,0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,29)) (EDU_EDUI.InList(4,5,6,7,8,9) && EDUCATION.InList(9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,25,26,27,28,29 And 2 other symbols [1])</p> <p>M1 Your qualification, does not match with your education institution.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>EDU_EDUI</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Pre-school (including ECD centre,e.g day care,creche,play group,nursery school or pre_primary school)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> School (Including Grade R to Grade 12 learners who attend a formal school)</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Adults Education and Training Learning Centres (AET Centres)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Literacy classes (e.g Kha Ri Gude)</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Higher Educational Institution (University/University of Technology)</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) College</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Other College</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Home based educational/home schooling</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Other than any of the above</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 5 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Pre-school (including ECD centre, e.g day care, creche, play group, nursery school or pre-primary school)
- 2 = School (Including Grade R to Grade 12 learners who attend a formal school)
- 3 = Adults Education and Training Learning Centres (AET Centres)
- 4 = Literacy classes (e.g. Kha Ri Gude)
- 5 = Higher educational institution (University/University of Technology)
- 6 = Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) College
- 7 = Other college
- 8 = Home-based educational/home schooling
- 9 = Other than any of the above
- 88 = Not applicable

Type of education institution (Edu_Ppriv)**(@94 1.)**

<p>2.8: Is the institution that %rosteritle% is attending public or private?</p> <p>I A public school means a government school, including former model C schools, even if they are fee-paying. A private (independent) school refers to all non-government schools privately owned even if so And 35 other symbols [5]</p> <p>E EDU_EDUI.InList (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9) && AGE>=5 && EDU_ATTEND==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>EDU_PPRIV</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> PUBLIC (Government)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> PRIVATE (Independent)</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 5 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Public (Government)
- 2 = Private (Independent)
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

Educational institution correspondence (Edu_Corr)

(@90 1.)

<p>2.9: Is it a correspondence / distance / online educational institution?</p> <p>I The student studies by post/through the internet (e.g. UNISA) in a correspondence/distance / online institution.</p> <p>E <code>EDU_EDUI.InList (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9) && AGE>=5 && EDU_ATTEND==1</code></p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT EDU_CORR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 5 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

Means of transport to educational institution (Educ_Mode_Tr)

(@91 1.)

<p>2.10: What means of transport is usually used by %rosteritle% to get to the educational institution %rosteritle% attends?</p> <p>If more than one mode of transport is used, indicate the one that covers the longest distance.</p> <p>E <code>EDU_CORR!=1 && EDU_EDUI.InList (1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9) && AGE>=5 && EDU_ATTEND==1</code></p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT EDU_MODE_TR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Walking</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Bicycle/motorcycle</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Minibus taxi/sedan taxi/bakkie taxi</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Minibus/bus provided by institution/government and not paid for</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Train</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Bus (public transport)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Vehicle hired by a group of parents</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Own car or other private vehicle</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
---	--

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 5 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Walking
- 2 = Bicycle/motorcycle
- 3 = Minibus taxi/sedan taxi/bakkie taxi
- 4 = Minibus/bus provided by institution/government and not paid for
- 5 = Train
- 6 = Bus (public transport)
- 7 = Vehicle hired by a group of parents
- 8 = Own car or other private vehicle
- 9 = Other

Grade attending (Educ_Grde)

(@93 2.)

2.11: Which grade is %rostertitle% currently attending?	SINGLE-SELECT	EDU_GRDE
<p>E EDU_EDUI==2 && AGE>=5 && EDU_ATTEND==1</p> <p>V1 (EDUCATION==98 && EDU_GRDE ==0) (EDUCATION ==0 && EDU_GRDE==1) (EDUCATION ==1 && EDU_GRDE==2) (EDUCATION ==2 && EDU_GRDE ==3) (EDUCATION ==3 && EDU_GRDE ==4) (EDUCATION ==4 && EDU_GRDE ==5 And 304 other symbols [2])</p> <p>M1 Error, current grade does not correspond with highest level of education</p>	<p>00 <input type="radio"/> GRADE R/0</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 1</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 2</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 3</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 4</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 5</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 6</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 7</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 8</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 9</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 10</p> <p>11 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 11</p> <p>12 <input type="radio"/> GRADE 12/MATRIC</p> <p>13 <input type="radio"/> NC(V) Level 2 (N1/NTC 1)</p> <p>14 <input type="radio"/> NC(V) Level 3 (N1/NTC 2)</p> <p>15 <input type="radio"/> NC(V) Level 4 (N1/NTC 3)</p> <p>And 1 other symbols [4]</p>	

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 5 years and older.

Final code list:

0 = Grade R/0

1 = Grade 1

2 = Grade 2

3 = Grade 3

4 = Grade 4

5 = Grade 5

6 = Grade 6

7 = Grade 7

8 = Grade 8

9 = Grade 9

10 = Grade 10

11 = Grade 11

12 = Grade 12/matric

13 = NC(V) Level 2 (N1/NTC 1)

14 = NC(V) Level 3 (N1/NTC 2)

15 = NC(V) Level 4 (N1/NTC 3)

16 = OTHER

88 = Not applicable

Same grade as last year or before (Edu_Same)**(@94 1.)**

<p>2.12: Is %rostertitle% doing the same grade that he/she did last year or before?</p> <p>E AGE>=5 && EDU_ATTEND==1 && EDU_EDUI==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT EDU_SAME</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 5 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

School feeding scheme (Edu_Food)**(@95 1.)**

<p>2.13: Does %rostertitle% attend a school where food is given as part of the school feeding scheme/Government nutrition program?</p> <p>E EDU_EDUI==2 && AGE>=5 && EDU_ATTEND==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT EDU_FOOD</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 5 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

Educational facilities

<p>2.14 Does the school that %rostertitle% currently attends have the following facilities/services?</p> <p>E EDU_EDUI==2 && EDUCATION<=12</p> <p>V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==9</p> <p>M1 Please answer all questions</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO EDU_FACILITIES</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Classrooms</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Running water</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Toilet facility</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Library</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Science laboratory with usable apparatus</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Computers/tablets that can be used by learners</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Feeding scheme</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Security guard at the gate</p> <p>09 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Sports facilities</p>
---	--

Note to users

This question is asked if option 2 in Q2.7 above is selected.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 5 years and older.

Classrooms at school (EDU_FAC_CLASS)	(@96 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
Running water at school (EDU_FAC_WATER)	(@97 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
Toilet facility at school (EDU_FAC_TOILET)	(@98 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
Library at school (EDU_FAC_LIBRARY)	(@99 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
Science laboratory at school (EDU_FAC_LAB)	(@100 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
Computers at school (EDU_FAC_COMP)	(@101 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
Feeding scheme at school (EDU_FAC_FEED)	(@102 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
Security guard at school gate (EDU_FAC_SEC)	(@103 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
Sports facilities at school (EDU_FAC_SPORT)	(@104 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
Pay school fees (Edu_Fees)	(@105 1.)

<p>2.15 Does the household pay for %rostertitle%'s school fees?</p> <p>E EDU_EDUI.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT EDU_FEES</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 5 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

Why no fees paid (Edu_NoFee)**(@107 2.)**

<p>2.16: Why does the household not pay for %ros tertitle%'s school fees?</p> <p>E EDU_FEES==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT EDU_NOFEE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Cannot afford to pay</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Do not want to pay</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> No fees school (school did not ask for fees)</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Got a fee exemption</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Got a bursary/scholarship covering all costs</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> School did not offer a service</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Paid by non-household member</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
--	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units aged 5 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Cannot afford to pay
- 2 = Do not want to pay
- 3 = No fees school (school did not ask for fees)
- 4 = Got a fee exemption
- 5 = Got a bursary/scholarship covering all costs
- 6 = School did not offer a service
- 7 = Paid by non-household member
- 8 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable

Work for wage (Lab_Wge)

(@108 1.)

3.1(a) In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did %rostertitle% work for a wage, salary, commission or any payment in kind (including paid domestic work), even if it was for only one hour?

I Examples: a regular job, contract, casual or part-time/piece work for pay, work in exchange for food or housing, paid domestic work.

SINGLE-SELECT

LAB_WGE

01 YES02 NO**Note to users**

This question is asked of household members 15 years and older.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Run a business (Lab_Bus)

(@109 1.)

3.1(b) In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did %rostertitle% run or do any kind of business, big or small, for himself/herself or with one or more partners, even if it was for only one hour?

I Examples: Commercial farming, selling things, making things for sale, construction, repairing things, guarding cars, brewing beer, collecting wood or water for sale, hairdressing, crèche businesses, t
[And 123 other symbols \[3\]](#)

E LAB_WGE!=nu11

SINGLE-SELECT

LAB_BUS

01 YES02 NO**Universe:**

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Work voluntarily without pay (Lab_Vol)

(@110 1.)

3.1(c) In the last week (Monday to Sunday) did %rostertitle% help without being paid in any kind of business, run by his/her household even if it was for only one hour?

I Examples: Commercial farming, production of agricultural produce to sell, help to sell things, make things for sale or exchange, doing the accounts, cleaning up for the business, etc.

E LAB_BUS!=nu11

SINGLE-SELECT

LAB_VOL

01 YES02 NO**Universe:**

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Job/business to return to (Lab_Ret)

(@111 1.)

<p>3.2: In the last week (Monday to Sunday) even though %rostertitle% did not do any work for pay or profit, does %rostertitle% have a job or business that he/she would definitely return to?</p> <p>E CountValue(2, LAB_WGE, LAB_BUS, LAB_VOL) == 3</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LAB_RET</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	--

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Looking for any kind of work (Lab_Look)

(@112 1.)

<p>3.3: In the last four weeks, was %rostertitle% looking for any kind of work or trying to start any kind of business?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LAB_LOOK</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Search for paid work or start a business

<p>3.3a In the last four weeks what has %rostertitle% done to search for paid work (job) or to start a business?</p> <p>I Mark all applicable options E LAB_LOOK==1 V1 !(self.Contains(10)) M1 Go back to Q3.3</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT LAB_REGISTER</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> WAITED/REGISTERED AT EMPLOYMENT AGENCY/TRADE UNION</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/> ENQUIRED AT WORKPLACES, FARMS, FACTORIES OR CALLED ON OTHER POSSIBLE EMPLOYERS</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/> PLACED/ANSWERED ADVERTISEMENT(S)</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/> SEARCHED THROUGH JOB ADVERTISEMENT(S)/ SEARCHED THE INTERNET</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/> SOUGHT ASSISTANCE FROM RELATIVES OR FRIENDS</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/> LOOKED FOR LAND, BUILDING, EQUIPMENT OR APPLIED FOR PERMIT TO START OWN BUSINESS OR FARMING</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/> WAITED AT THE STREET SIDE WHERE CASUAL WORKERS ARE FOUND</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/> SOUGHT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO LOOK FOR WORK OR START A BUSINESS</p> <p>09 <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER</p> <p>10 <input type="checkbox"/> NOTHING</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Waited/registered at employment agency/trade union
- 2 = Enquired at workplaces, farms, factories or called on other possible employers
- 3 = Placed/answered advertisement(s)
- 4 = Searched through job advertisement(s)/ searched the internet
- 5 = Sought assistance from relatives or friends
- 6 = Looked for land, building, equipment or applied for permit to start own business or farming
- 7 = Waited at the street side where casual workers are found
- 8 = Sought financial assistance to look for work or start a business
- 9 = Other
- 10 = Nothing

Waited/registered at employment agency/trade union (LAB_SRCH_WAIT) (@113 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Enquired at workplaces, farms, factories or called on other possible employers (LAB_SRCH_ENQ) (@114 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Placed/answered advertisement(s) (LAB_SRCH_ADV) (@115 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Searched through job advertisement(s)/ searched the internet (LAB_SRCH_INTER) (@116 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Sought assistance from relatives or friends (LAB_SRCH_ASSI) (@117 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Looked for land, building, equipment or applied for permit to start own business or farming (LAB_SRCH_LAND) (@118 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Waited at the street side where casual workers are found (LAB_SRCH_STR) (@119

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Sought financial assistance to look for work or start a business (LAB_SRCH_FIN) (@120 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Other (LAB_SRCH_OTH) (@121 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Nothing (LAB_SRCH_THING) (@122 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Liked to work for pay (Lab_Start) (@123 1.)

<p>3.4: Would %rostartitle% have liked to work for pay or start a business last week (Monday to Sunday)?</p> <p>E LAB_LOOK==2</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LAB_START</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Yes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> No</p>
---	--

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable

Main reason for not finding work (Lab_RnsW)

(@125 2.)

3.5: What was the main reason %rostertitle% did not want to work for pay last week (Monday to Sunday)?	SINGLE-SELECT	LAB_RNSW
I Probe and let the respondent decide on the main reason. E LAB_START==2 V1 (SEX==1 && self!=4) (SEX==2) M1 Invalid selection, only female respondents can select "pregnancy"	01 <input type="radio"/> AWAITING THE SEASON FOR WORK	
	02 <input type="radio"/> WAITING TO BE RECALLED TO FORMER JOB	
	03 <input type="radio"/> HEALTH REASONS	
	04 <input type="radio"/> PREGNANCY	
	05 <input type="radio"/> DISABLED OR UNABLE TO WORK (HANDICAPPED)	
	06 <input type="radio"/> HOUSEWIFE/HOMEMAKER (FAMILY CONSIDERATIONS/CARE)	
	07 <input type="radio"/> UNDERGOING TRAINING TO HELP FIND WORK	
	08 <input type="radio"/> NO JOBS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA	
	09 <input type="radio"/> LACK OF MONEY TO PAY FOR TRANSPORT TO LOOK FOR WORK	
	10 <input type="radio"/> UNABLE TO FIND WORK REQUIRING HIS/HER SKILLS	
	11 <input type="radio"/> LOST HOPE OF FINDING ANY KIND OF WORK	
	12 <input type="radio"/> NO TRANSPORT AVAILABLE	
	13 <input type="radio"/> SCHOLAR/LEARNER OR STUDENT	
	14 <input type="radio"/> RETIRED	
	15 <input type="radio"/> TOO OLD / YOUNG TO WORK	
	16 <input type="radio"/> NO DESIRE TO WORK	

[And 1 other symbols \[7\]](#)

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

1 = Awaiting the season for work
2 = Waiting to be recalled to former job
3 = Health reasons
4 = Pregnancy
5 = Disabled or unable to work (handicapped)

- 6 = Housewife/homemaker (family considerations/child care) care)
- 7 = Undergoing training to help find work
- 8 = No jobs available in the area
- 9 = Lack of money to pay for transport to look for work
- 10 = Unable to find work requiring his/her skills
- 11 = Lost hope of finding any kind of work
- 12 = No transport available
- 13 = Scholar/learner or student
- 14 = Retired
- 15 = Too old / young to work
- 16 = No desire to work
- 17 = Other reason
- 88 = Not applicable

Able to work if suitable job offered (Lab_AccJob)

(@126 1.)

<p>3.6: If a suitable job had been offered or circumstances had allowed, would %rostertitle% have been able to start work or a business last week (Monday to Sunday)?</p> <p>I Suitable job means that the whole remuneration package and the conditions and implications of the job are acceptable to the respondent. E LAB_LOOK==1 LAB_RNSW!=nu1}</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LAB_ACCJOB</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable

Employment sector (Lab_Sector)

(@127 1.)

<p>3.9: Is %rostertitle%'s place of work ...?</p> <p>I Formal sector employment is where the business, institution or private individual is registered in some way with the government or statutory bodies to perform the activity. Registration may involve col And 82 other symbols [9] E LAB_MAINTASKS!=nu1}</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LAB_SECTOR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> In the formal sector (registered to perform an activity)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> In the informal sector (not registered to perform an activity)</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Agriculture</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Private households</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units aged 15 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = In the formal sector (registered to perform an activity)
- 2 = In the informal sector (not registered to perform an activity)
- 3 = Agriculture
- 4 = Private households
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Duration of work (Lab_Duration)

(@128 1.)

	SINGLE-SELECT	LAB_DURATION
3.10: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_1% to %recall_1_1%) to the survey period how many months in total did %rostertitle% do the activities in Q.3.8 above?	01 <input type="radio"/> THE WHOLE PERIOD	
	02 <input type="radio"/> 9 MONTHS OR MORE, BUT LESS THAN 12 MONTHS	
	03 <input type="radio"/> 6 MONTHS OR MORE, BUT LESS THAN 9 MONTHS	
	04 <input type="radio"/> 3 MONTHS OR MORE, BUT LESS THAN 6 MONTHS	
	05 <input type="radio"/> LESS THAN 3 MONTHS	
	06 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW	

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = The whole period
- 2 = 9 months or more, but less than 12 months
- 3 = 6 months or more, but less than 9 months
- 4 = 3 months or more, but less than 6 months
- 5 = Less than 3 months
- 6 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Distance travelled to place of work (Lab_Distance)**(@129 1.)**

<p>3.11: What is the distance travelled by %rostertitle% to get to his/her place of work?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LAB_DISTANCE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> 500 metres or less</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> 501 metres – less than 1 kilometre</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> 1 – less than 2 kilometres</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> 2 – less than 5 kilometres</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> 5 – less than 10 kilometres</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> 10 – less than 20 kilometres</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> 20 kilometres or more</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = 500 metres or less
- 2 = 501 metres – less than 1 kilometre
- 3 = 1 – less than 2 kilometres
- 4 = 2 – less than 5 kilometres
- 5 = 5 – less than 10 kilometres
- 6 = 10 – less than 20 kilometres
- 7 = 20 kilometres or more
- 8 = DO NOT KNOW
- 9 = Unspecified

Means of transport to work (Lab_Transp)**(@131 2.)**

<p>3.12: What means of transport is usually used by %rostertitle% to get to his/her place of employment?</p> <p>I If more than one mode of transport is used, record the one that is used most of the trip.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT LAB_TRANSP</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Office is/working at home</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Walking</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Bicycle/ motorcycle</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Minibus taxi/ sedan taxi/ ba kkie taxi</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Bus</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Train</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Lift club by a group of people sharing a private vehicle</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Own car/ other private vehicle/ company vehicle</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
---	--

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Office/working at home
- 2 = Walking
- 3 = Bicycle/ motorcycle
- 4 = Minibus taxi/ sedan taxi/ bakkie taxi
- 5 = Bus
- 6 = Train
- 7 = Lift club by a group of people sharing a private vehicle
- 8 = Own car/ other private vehicle/ company vehicle
- 9 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable

Time taken to get to work (Lab_Mins)**(@132 1.)**

<p>3.13: How long does the trip take to %rostertitle% place of work?</p> <p>E LAB_TRANSP != 1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>LAB_MINS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Less than 16 minutes</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> 16 - 30 minutes</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> 31 - 60 minutes</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> 61 - 90 minutes</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> More than 90 minutes</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Less than 16 minutes
- 2 = 16 - 30 minutes
- 3 = 31 - 60 minutes
- 4 = 61 - 90 minutes
- 5 = More than 90 minutes
- 6 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Social grant received

4.1: Which of the following social grant(s) does %rosteritle% receive?	MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO	SOC_GRANT
E SOURCES_INCOME.Yes.Contains(10) && AGE>17	01 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Old age grant	
V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length=8	02 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Disability (permanent/ temporary) grant	
A1 Please answer all questions	03 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Child support grant (linked to caregiver)	
V2 !SOC_GRANT.Yes.ContainsAny(1,6) && AGE<60 SOC_GRANT.Yes.ContainsAny(1,6) && AGE>=60 SOC_GRANT.No.ContainsAny(1,6) && AGE>=60	04 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Care dependency grant (linked to caregiver)	
A2 Person's age too young to be earning an old age/war veterans grant.	05 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Foster care grant (linked to caregiver)	
V3 !(SOC_GRANT.Yes.Contains(1) && SOC_GRANT.Yes.Contains(2))	06 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> War veterans grant	
A3 A person cannot earn both a disability and old age grants simultaneously.	07 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Grant-in-aid (should be having another grant)	
V4 !(self.Yes.Contains(7) && self.No.ContainsAll(1,2,6))	08 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Special COVID-19 Social relief of distress grant	
A4 Please note that Grant-in-aid should be earned in conjunction with another grant it cannot be earned on its own		
V5 !(self.No.ContainsAll(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8))		
A5 Cannot select "No" to all options.		

Note to users

This is a multiple answer question. Respondents had to give an answer for each response category.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Old age grant (SOC_GRANT_OAG) (@133 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Disability grant (SOC_GRANT_DIS) (@134 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Child support grant (SOC_GRANT_CSG) (@135 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Care dependency grant (SOC_GRANT_CARE) (@136 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Foster care grant (SOC_GRANT_FOST) (@137 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

War veterans grant (SOC_GRANT_VET) (@138 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Grant-in-aid (SOC_GRANT_GRN) (@139 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Special COVID-19 social relief of distress grant (SOC_GRANT_SRD) (@140 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Level of happiness (Happiness) (@141 1.)

<p>4.2: Are you happier, the same or less happy with life than you were 10 years ago?</p> <p>I Ask household members who are 15 years or older. No proxy responses allowed for this question.</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HAPPINESS</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> HAPPIER</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> THE SAME</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> LESS HAPPY</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> REFUSED TO ANSWER</p>
---	---

Note to users

This question was asked to household members 15 years and older. No proxy response was allowed in answering this question.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Happier
- 2 = The same
- 3 = Less happy
- 4 = Refused to answer
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Life satisfaction scale (Life_Sat) (@143 2.)

<p>4.3: Using a scale of 1 to 10 where 1 means “very dissatisfied” and 10 means “very satisfied”, how do you feel about your life right now?</p> <p>I No proxy responses allowed for this question. V1 self.InList(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10) M1 Value out of range</p>	<p>NUMERIC: INTEGER LIFE_SAT</p> <p>-----</p>
--	--

Note to users

This question was asked to household members 15 years or older. No proxy response was allowed in answering this question.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Valid range: 1–10

88 = Not applicable
99 = Unspecified

General health status (Inh_Health)

(@144 1.)

5.1: How would you describe your health in general? Would you say it is ...	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT INH_HEALTH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Excellent</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Good</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Fair</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Poor</p>
---	--

Note to users

This question was asked to household members 15 years or older. No proxy response was allowed in answering this question.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Excellent
2 = Good
3 = Fair
4 = Poor
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Place to go for health care needs (Inh_Place)

(@145 1.)

5.2: Is there a place that you usually go to when you need health care?	<p style="text-align: right;">SINGLE-SELECT INH_PLACE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Kind of place usually visited for health care needs (Inh_Kind)**(@147 2.)**

<p>5.3: What kind of place do you usually go to when you need health care?</p> <p>INH_PLACE==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>INH_KIND</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> PRIVATE DOCTOR/SPECIALIST (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> TRADITIONAL HEALER (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> PHARMACY/CHEMIST/Self-MEDICATION</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PRIVATE SECTOR</p>
--	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Hospital (public sector)
- 2 = Clinic (public sector)
- 3 = Other in public sector
- 4 = Hospital (private sector)
- 5 = Clinic (private sector)
- 6 = Private doctor/specialist (consulting room)
- 7 = Traditional healer (consulting room)
- 8 = Pharmacy/chemist/self-medication
- 9 = Other in private sector
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Delay getting health care (Inh_Delay)**(@148 1.)**

<p>5.4: Did you ever delay getting health care a month before the interview date (from %recall_1_2% to %recall_1_3%)?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>INH_DELAY</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p>
---	--

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Main reason for health care delay (Inh_Reason)

(@150 2.)

<p>5.5: What is the main reason that you delayed getting health care?</p> <p>E INH_DELAY==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p style="text-align: right;">INH_REASON</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Too expensive to consult</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Had to wait too long to see the doctor</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> The clinic or doctor's rooms not open</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Transportation problems</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Too far</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Not necessary/the problem was not serious enough</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Self medicated/treated self</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> Fear of stigmatization</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> Queues too long</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> Other</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Too expensive to consult
- 2 = Had to wait too long to see the doctor
- 3 = The clinic or doctor's rooms not open
- 4 = Transportation problems
- 5 = Too far
- 6 = Not necessary/the problem was not serious enough
- 7 = Self medicated/treated self
- 8 = Fear of stigmatization
- 9 = Queues too long
- 10 = Other
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Chronic illness diagnosis

<p>5.6: Has a doctor/nurse/other health care worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever told you that you have/had any of the following chronic diseases or conditions?</p> <p>V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==9</p> <p>M1 Please answer all questions.</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO</p> <p style="text-align: right;">INH_DIAGNOSE</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> High blood pressure</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Diabetes</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Tuberculosis (TB)</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Cancer</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Asthma</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Arthritis</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Mental illness</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy</p> <p>09 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> HIV and AIDS</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units aged 15 years and older.

Final code list:**High blood pressure (INH_DIAG_HBP)**

(@151 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Diabetes (INH_DIAG_DIAB)

(@152 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Tuberculosis (TB) (INH_DIAG_TB)

(@153 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Cancer (INH_DIAG_CAN)

(@154 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Asthma (NH_DIAG_ASTHM)

(@155 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Arthritis (INH_DIAG_ARTH)

(@156 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Mental illness (INH_DIAG_MENT)

(@157 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Epilepsy (INH_DIAG_EPIL)

(@158 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

HIV and AIDS (INH_DIAG_HIV)

(@159 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

9 = Unspecified

Currently taking medication

<p>5.7: Are you currently taking medication for the chronic diseases or conditions mentioned above in 5.6?</p> <p>F INH_DIAGNOSE.Yes.Contains(@optioncode) E INH_DIAGNOSE.Yes.ContainsAny(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9)</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO</p> <p style="text-align: right;">INH_MEDICATION</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> High blood pressure</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Diabetes</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Tuberculosis (TB)</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Cancer</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Asthma</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Arthritis</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Mental illness</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy</p> <p>09 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> HIV and AIDS</p>
--	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

High blood pressure (NH_MED_HBP) (@160 1.)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Diabetes (INH_MED_DIAB) (@161 1.)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Tuberculosis (TB) (INH_MED_TB) (@162 1.)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Cancer (INH_MED_CAN) (@163 1.)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Asthma (INH_MED_ASTHM) (@164 1.)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Arthritis (INH_MED_ARTH) (@165 1.)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Mental illness (INH_MED_MENT) (@166 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Epilepsy (INH_MED_EPIL) (@167 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

HIV and AIDS (INH_MED_HIV) (@168 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Province of birth (Mig_PrBirth) (@170 2.)

6.1: In which province was %rostertitle% born?

SINGLE-SELECT

MIG_PRBIRTH

- 01 WESTERN CAPE
- 02 EASTERN CAPE
- 03 NORTHERN CAPE
- 04 FREE STATE
- 05 KWAZULU-NATAL
- 06 NORTH WEST
- 07 GAUTENG
- 08 MPUMALANGA
- 09 LIMPOPO
- 10 OUTSIDE SOUTH AFRICA
- 11 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Western cape
- 2 = Eastern cape
- 3 = Northern cape
- 4 = Free state
- 5 = Kwazulu-Natal
- 6 = North West
- 7 = Gauteng
- 8 = Mpumalanga
- 9 = Limpopo
- 10 = Outside South Africa
- 11 = Do not know
- 99 = Unspecified

Region of birth (Mig_ReBirth)

(@172 2.)

<p>6.2: In which region was %rostartitle% born?</p> <p>E MIG_PRIBIRTH==10</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT MIG_REBIRTH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Southern African Development Community (SADC)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Rest of Africa</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom and Europe</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Asia</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> North America</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Latin America and Caribbean</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> Oceania</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Southern African Development Community (SADC)
- 2 = Rest of Africa
- 3 = United Kingdom and Europe
- 4 = Asia
- 5 = North America
- 6 = Latin America and Caribbean
- 7 = Oceania
- 8 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified
- 88 = Not applicable

Year of movement (Mig_YearMov)

(@176 4.)

<p>6.3: Which year did %rostartitle% last move to South Africa?</p> <p>I If year moved is unknown, record "0000". If moved more than once into South Africa, please record the year of last move.</p> <p>E MIG_PRIBIRTH==10</p>	<p>TEXT MIG_YEARMOV</p> <p>-----</p>
---	---

Note to users:

If a household member moved more than once into the country, the year of the last move was recorded. When the year of movement was unknown, the command was to record it as 0000.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- Valid range = 0000 – 2023
- 8888 = Not applicable
- 9999 = Unspecified

Country of citizenship (Mig_Citizen)

(@178 2.)

6.4: What is %rostertitle%'s main region/country of citizenship?	SINGLE-SELECT	MIG_CITIZEN
If a person is a citizen of more than one region/country (i.e. dual citizenship), select region/country in which the person resides most often. If a person is not a citizen of any country, select Stateless And 2 other symbols [4]	01 <input type="radio"/> Stateless 02 <input type="radio"/> South Africa 03 <input type="radio"/> Southern African Development Community (SADC) 04 <input type="radio"/> Rest of Africa 05 <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom and Europe 06 <input type="radio"/> Asia 07 <input type="radio"/> North America 08 <input type="radio"/> Latin America and Caribbean 09 <input type="radio"/> Oceania 10 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW	

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Stateless
- 2 = South Africa
- 3 = Southern African Development Community (SADC)
- 4 = Rest of Africa
- 5 = United Kingdom and Europe
- 6 = Asia
- 7 = North America
- 8 = Latin America and Caribbean
- 9 = Oceania
- 10 = Do not know
- 99 = Unspecified

Resident of the household (Mig_Residence)

(@179 1.)

6.5: Has %rostertitle% been part of this household for the last six months OR intends to be part of this household for the next six months?	SINGLE-SELECT	MIG_RESIDENCE
	01 <input type="radio"/> YES 02 <input type="radio"/> NO (Reside elsewhere in South Africa) 03 <input type="radio"/> NO (Reside outside South Africa) 04 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW	

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No (reside elsewhere in South Africa)
- 3 = No (reside outside South Africa)

4 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Reason for visit (Mig_Reason)

(@180 1.)

<p>6.6: What is the main reason or purpose of %rostertitle%'s visit to this place?</p> <p>E MIG_RESIDENCE.InList(2,3)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT MIG_REASON</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Training or education</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Seasonal or short term contract work</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Medical</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Forcibly displaced people</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Visit to family or friends</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> Au pair or exchange visitor</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> OTHER</p>
---	--

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Training or education
2 = Seasonal or short term contract work
3 = Medical
4 = Forcibly displaced people
5 = Visit to family or friends
6 = Au pair or exchange visitor
7 = Other
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Return migrant (Mig_RetMig)

(@181 10.)

<p>6.7: Has %rostertitle% lived outside South Africa for at least six consecutive months at any time in the past 10 years?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT MIG_RET MIG</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	--

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
2 = No
3 = Do not know
9 = Unspecified

Previously lived in this place (Mig_PrLived)

(@182 1.)

<p>6.8: Has %roster% been staying in this place since November 2017?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT MIG_PRLIVED</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> BORN AFTER 2017, BUT NEVER MOVED</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> BORN AFTER 2017 AND MOVED</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Born after 2017, but never moved
- 4 = Born after 2017 and moved
- 5 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

Year moved to this place (Mig_PrYear)

(@184 2.)

<p>6.9: In which year did %roster% move to this place?</p> <p>I If moved more than once, record the year of last move. If year moved is unknown, select "0000".</p> <p>E MIG_PRLIVED.InList(2,4)</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT MIG_PRYEAR</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> 2017</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> 2018</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> 2019</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> 2020</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> 2021</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> 2022</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> 2023</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> 0000</p>
--	--

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = 2017
- 2 = 2018
- 3 = 2019
- 4 = 2020
- 5 = 2021
- 6 = 2022
- 7 = 2023
- 8 = 0000
- 9 = Unspecified

Previous province (Mig_ProvPre)

(@186 2.)

6.10: In which province did %rostertitle% live before moving to this place? If moved more than once, select the province of last move.	SINGLE-SELECT	MIG_PROVPRE
E MIG_PRLIVED.InList(2,4)	01 <input type="radio"/> WESTERN CAPE - CITY OF CAPE TOWN METROPOLITAN	
	02 <input type="radio"/> WESTERN CAPE - NON-METROPOLITAN AREA	
	03 <input type="radio"/> EASTERN CAPE - BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN	
	04 <input type="radio"/> EASTERN CAPE - NELSON MANDELA BAY METROPOLITAN	
	05 <input type="radio"/> EASTERN CAPE - NON-METROPOLITAN AREA	
	06 <input type="radio"/> NORTHERN CAPE	
	07 <input type="radio"/> FREE STATE - MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN	
	08 <input type="radio"/> FREE STATE - NON-METROPOLITAN AREA	
	09 <input type="radio"/> KWAZULU-NATAL - eTHEKWINI METROPOLITAN	
	10 <input type="radio"/> KWAZULU-NATAL - NON-METROPOLITAN AREA	
	11 <input type="radio"/> NORTH WEST	
	12 <input type="radio"/> GAUTENG - EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN	
	13 <input type="radio"/> GAUTENG - CITY OF JOHANNESBURG METROPOLITAN	
	14 <input type="radio"/> GAUTENG - CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN	
	15 <input type="radio"/> GAUTENG - NON-METROPOLITAN AREA	
	16 <input type="radio"/> MPUMALANGA	
	And 3 other symbols [3]	

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Western Cape - City of Cape Town metropolitan
- 2 = Western Cape - Non-metropolitan area
- 3 = Eastern Cape - Buffalo City metropolitan
- 4 = Eastern Cape - Nelson Mandela Bay metropolitan
- 5 = Eastern Cape - Non-metropolitan area
- 6 = Northern Cape
- 7 = Free State - Mangaung metropolitan
- 8 = Free State - Non-metropolitan area
- 9 = KwaZulu-Natal - Ethekwini metropolitan
- 10 = KwaZulu-Natal - Non-metropolitan area
- 11 = North West
- 12 = Gauteng - Ekurhuleni metropolitan
- 13 = Gauteng - City of Johannesburg metropolitan
- 14 = Gauteng - City of Tshwane metropolitan
- 15 = Gauteng - Non-metropolitan area
- 16 = Mpumalanga

- 17 = Limpopo
 18 = Outside South Africa
 19 = DO NOT KNOW
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Main reason for movement (Mig_MovReas)

(@188 2.)

6.11: What was the MAIN reason for %rosteritle% to move to this place?	SINGLE-SELECT	MIG_MOVREAS
E MIG_PRLIVED.InList(2,4)	01 <input type="radio"/> Start a business/other business reasons (e.g. expansion of business) 02 <input type="radio"/> Look for paid work 03 <input type="radio"/> Job transfer/take up a new job opportunity 04 <input type="radio"/> Divorce/separation 05 <input type="radio"/> Moved as a household accompanying a household member (for health, education, employment, etc) 06 <input type="radio"/> New dwelling for household 07 <input type="radio"/> Moving to live with or be closer to spouse (marriage), family, friends, partner 08 <input type="radio"/> Education (e.g. studying, schooling, training) 09 <input type="radio"/> Health (e.g. poor/ill health) 10 <input type="radio"/> Retirement 11 <input type="radio"/> Job loss/retrenchment/contract ended 12 <input type="radio"/> For better municipal services 13 <input type="radio"/> Political instability/religious conflict/persecution 14 <input type="radio"/> High levels of crime 15 <input type="radio"/> Drought/Natural disaster 16 <input type="radio"/> Other	
	And 1 other symbols [4]	

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Start a business/other business reasons (e.g. expansion of business)
 2 = Look for paid work
 3 = Job transfer/take up a new job opportunity
 4 = Divorce/separation
 5 = Moved as a household accompanying a household member (for health, education, employment, etc)
 6 = New dwelling for household
 7 = Moving to live with or be closer to spouse (marriage), family, friends, partner
 8 = Education (e.g. studying, schooling, training)
 9 = Health (e.g. poor/ill health)

- 10 = Retirement
 11 = Job loss/retrenchment/contract ended
 12 = For better municipal services
 13 = Political instability/religious conflict/persecution
 14 = High levels of crime
 15 = Drought/Natural disaster
 16 = Other
 17 = DO NOT KNOW
 88 = Not applicable
 99 = Unspecified

Participation in a stokvel (Fab_Stokvel)

(@189 1.)

24.4.1: During the 12 months prior (from %recall_4% to %recall_4_1%) to the survey period, did %rostertitle% come together with other persons to voluntarily agree to contribute a fixed amount of money to a common pool on a regular basis (e.g. savings stokvel, burial societies, grocery stokvel, investment or multi-purpose stokvel)?

I Definition: Stokvel - A type of credit union in which a group of people enter into an agreement to contribute a fixed amount of money to a common pool weekly, fortnightly, monthly, etc for a purpose d
[And 20 other symbols \[57\]](#)

SINGLE-SELECT

FAB_STOKVEL

- 01 YES
 02 NO
 03 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable

Type of stokvel

24.4.2: Which of the following type of stokvels was %rostertitle% involved in?

E FAB_STOKVEL==1

MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO

FAB_STOCK_TYPE

- 01 Savings stokvel (including rotational stokvels)
 02 Burial stokvel
 03 Grocery stokvel
 04 Social clubs
 05 Borrowing stokvel
 06 Investment stokvel
 07 Multi-function stokvel
 08 OTHER

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

Savings stokvel (FAB_STOK_SAV)	(@190 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
Burial stokvel (FAB_STOK_BUR)	(@191 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
Grocery stokvel (FAB_STOK_GROC)	(@192 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
Social clubs (FAB_STOK_SOC)	(@193 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
Borrowing stokvel (FAB_STOK_BOR)	(@194 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
Investment stokvel (FAB_STOK_INV)	(@195 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
Multi-function stokvel (FAB_STOK_MULT)	(@196 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
Other (FAB_STOK_OTH)	(@197 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	

Benefits of stokvel

<p>24.4.3: What benefits does %rostertitle% derive in being a member of a stokvel?</p> <p>E FAB_STOKVEL==1</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT FAB_BENEFITS</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Being able to meet basic needs</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/> Being able to save and invest</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/> Being able to supplement one's income</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/> Having easy access to credit and loans</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/> Empowerment/educational/being knowledgeable</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/> Being able to help one another (i.e. Moral support /mutual assistance)</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/> Establishment of friendships and networks</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER</p>
--	--

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:

Being able to meet basic needs (FAB_BEN_NEEDS) (@198 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Being able to save and invest (FAB_BEN_INV) (@199 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Being able to supplement one's income (FAB_BEN_SUPPL) (@200 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Having easy access to credit and loans (FAB_BEN_ACC) (@201 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Empowerment/educational/being knowledgeable (FAB_BEN_EMP) (@202 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Being able to help one another (i.e. Moral support /mutual assistance) (FAB_BEN_HELP) (@203 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Establishment of friendships and networks (FAB_BEN_NETW) (@204 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

OTHER (FAB_BEN_OTH) (@205 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Frequency of monetary contribution to the Stokvel

<p>24.4.5: What was the frequency of %rostertitle %'s monetary contribution to the stokvel during the 12 months prior to the survey period?</p> <p>E FAB_STOKVEL==1</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT FAB_FREQUEN</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/> Fortnightly (i.e. every two weeks)</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER</p>
---	--

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units aged 15 years and above.

Final code list:

Weekly (FAB_FREQ_WEEK) (@206 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Fortnightly (i.e. every two weeks) (FAB_FREQ_FORT) (@207 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Monthly (FAB_FREQ_MONTH) (@208 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

Quarterly (FAB_FREQ_QUART) (@209 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable

OTHER (FAB_FREQ_OTH)

(@210 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Frequency of stokvel meetings

	MULTI-SELECT	FAB_MEMB_NUM
24.4.6: During the 12 months prior to the survey period, what was the frequency of %rostertitle's stokvel meetings?	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly 02 <input type="checkbox"/> Fortnightly (i.e. every two weeks) 03 <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly 04 <input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly (i.e. every three months) 05 <input type="checkbox"/> Bi-annually (i.e. every six months) 06 <input type="checkbox"/> None 07 <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	
E FAB_STOKVEL==1		

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 15 years and older.

Final code list:**Weekly (FAB_MEET_WEEK)**

(@211 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Fortnightly (i.e. every two weeks) (FAB_MEET_FORT)

(@212 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Monthly (FAB_MEET_MONTH)

(@213 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Quarterly (i.e. every three months) (FAB_MEET_QUART)

(@214 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Bi-annually (i.e. every six months) (FAB_MEET_BI)

(@215 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

None (FAB_MEET_NONE)

(@216 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

OTHER (FAB_MEET_OTH)

(@217 1.)

1 = Yes

2 = No

8 = Not applicable

Medical aid cover (EOH_ACovered)

(@218 1.)

25.1: Is %rostartitle% covered by medical aid?

I Exclude health/medical insurance and hospital plan.

SINGLE-SELECT

EOH_ACOVERED

01

 YES

02

 NO

03

 DON'T KNOW**Universe:**

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable

Covered by health/medical insurance (Eoh_Health)

(@219 1.)

25.2: Is %rostartitle% covered by any health/medical insurance or hospital plans?

SINGLE-SELECT

EOH_HEALTH

01

 YES

02

 NO

03

 DO NOT KNOW**Universe:**

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes

2 = No

3 = Do not know

8 = Not applicable

Diagnosed with COVID-19 (Cvd_Diag)

(@220 1.)

27.1.1: Has %rostartitle% ever been diagnosed with COVID-19?

SINGLE-SELECT

CVD_DIAG

- 01 YES
- 02 NO
- 03 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 9 = Unspecified

COVID-19 vaccination (CVD_VAcc)

(@221 1.)

27.1.2: Has %rostartitle% ever been vaccinated for COVID-19?

SINGLE-SELECT

CVD_VACC

E AGE>11

- 01 YES
- 02 NO
- 03 DO NOT KNOW

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units that are older than 11 years.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

COVID-19 doses (CVD_Dose)

(@222 1.)

27.1.3: How many doses of COVID-19 vaccines has %rostartitle% received?

SINGLE-SELECT

CVD_DOSE

E CVD_VACC==1

- 01 One dose of a one-dose vaccine (Johnson & Johnson)
- 02 One dose of a two-dose vaccine (Pfizer)
- 03 Two dose of a two-dose vaccine (Pfizer)
- 04 Do not know

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = One dose of a one-dose vaccine (Johnson & Johnson)
- 2 = One dose of a two-dose vaccine (Pfizer)
- 3 = Two dose of a two-dose vaccine (Pfizer)
- 4 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Reason for no vaccination

27.1.4: What are the reasons that %rostertitle% did not vaccinate for COVID-19, was it because of? E CVD_VACC==2	MULTI-SELECT	CVD_REASONS
	01 <input type="checkbox"/> Stigma	
	02 <input type="checkbox"/> Religious belief	
	03 <input type="checkbox"/> Fear of injections	
	04 <input type="checkbox"/> Concerned about vaccine side effects and safety	
	05 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not believe or think COVID-19 exists	
	06 <input type="checkbox"/> Rude attitude of health care workers	
	07 <input type="checkbox"/> Vaccine not available	
	08 <input type="checkbox"/> Vaccine centre/health facility closed	
	09 <input type="checkbox"/> Other	

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:**Stigma (CVD_REAS_STIG)**

(@223 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Religious belief (CVD_REAS_REL)

(@224 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Fear of injections (CVD_REAS_FEAR)

(@225 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Concerned about vaccine side effects and safety (CVD_REAS_SIDE)	(@226 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Do not believe or think COVID-19 exists (CVD_REAS_EXIST)	(@227 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Rude attitude of health care workers (CVD_REAS_RUDE)	(@228 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Vaccine not available (CVD_REAS_AVAIL)	(@229 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Vaccine centre/health facility closed (CVD_REAS_CLOSE)	(@230 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Other (CVD_REAS_OTH)	(@231 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	

General health status (CIH_Health)**(@232 1.)**

27.2.1: How would you describe %rostertitle% health in general? Would you say it is ...	<p style="text-align: right;">CIH_HEALTH</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> Excellent</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Good</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> Fair</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Poor</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> Do not know</p>
---	--

Note to users

The household head or other responsible adult answered questions on behalf of all members of the household below fifteen years on health-related questions. Caregivers and mothers answered on behalf of children below five years.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Excellent
 2 = Good
 3 = Fair
 4 = Poor
 5 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Place for health care consultation (CIH_Place)**(@233 1.)**

27.2.2: Is there a place that %rostertitle% usually goes to when he/she needs health care?	<p style="text-align: right;">CIH_PLACE</p> <p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
--	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Kind of place for health care consultation (CIH_Kind)**(@235 2.)**

<p>27.2.3: What kind of place does %rostertitle% usually go to when he/she needs health care?</p> <p>E CIH_PLACE==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT CIH_KIND</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> PRIVATE DOCTOR/SPECIALIST (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> TRADITIONAL HEALER (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> PHARMACY/CHEMIST/Self-MEDICATION</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Hospital (public sector)
- 2 = Clinic (public sector)
- 3 = Other in public sector
- 4 = Hospital (private sector)
- 5 = Clinic (private sector)
- 6 = Private doctor/specialist (consulting room)
- 7 = Traditional healer (consulting room)
- 8 = Pharmacy/chemist/self-medication
- 9 = Other in private sector
- 10 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable

Delayed getting health care (CIH_Delay)**(@236 1.)**

<p>27.2.4: Has %rostertitle% ever delayed getting health care during the month before the interview date (from %recall_4_1% to %recall_4_3%)?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT CIH_DELAY</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	--

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Main reason for delayed health care (CIH_Reason)**(@238 2.)**

	SINGLE-SELECT	CIH_REASON
27.2.5: What was the MAIN reason that you delayed getting health care for %rosteritle%, was it because of?	01 <input type="radio"/> Too expensive to consult	
E CIH_DELAY==1	02 <input type="radio"/> Had to wait too long to see the doctor	
	03 <input type="radio"/> The clinic or doctor's rooms not open	
	04 <input type="radio"/> Transportation problems	
	05 <input type="radio"/> Too far	
	06 <input type="radio"/> Not necessary/the problem was not serious enough	
	07 <input type="radio"/> Self medicated/treated self	
	08 <input type="radio"/> Fear of stigmatization	
	09 <input type="radio"/> Queues too long	
	10 <input type="radio"/> Other	
	11 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW	

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Too expensive to consult
- 2 = Had to wait too long to see the doctor
- 3 = The clinic or doctor's rooms not open
- 4 = Transportation problems
- 5 = Too far
- 6 = Not necessary/the problem was not serious enough
- 7 = Self medicated/treated self
- 8 = Fear of stigmatization
- 9 = Queues too long
- 10 = Other
- 11 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Chronic disease diagnosis

<p>27.2.6: Has a doctor/nurse/other health care worker at a clinic/hospital/private practice ever mentioned that %roster% has any of the following chronic diseases or conditions?</p> <p>V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==9 M1 Please answer all questions.</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> High blood pressure</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Diabetes</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Tuberculosis (TB)</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Cancer</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Asthma</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Arthritis</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Mental illness</p> <p>08 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy</p> <p>09 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> HIV and AIDS</p>	<p>CIH_DIAGNOSE</p>
--	--	---------------------

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

High blood pressure (CIH_DIAG_HBP)

(@239 1.)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Diabetes (CIH_DIAG_DIAB)

(@240 1.)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Tuberculosis (TB) (CIH_DIAG_TB)

(@241 1.)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Cancer (CIH_DIAG_CAN)

(@242 1.)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Asthma (CIH_DIAG_ASTHM)

(@243 1.)

1 = Yes
2 = No
8 = Not applicable
9 = Unspecified

Arthritis (CIH_DIAG_ARTH) (@244 1.)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Mental illness (CIH_DIAG_MENT) (@245 1.)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Epilepsy (CIH_DIAG_EPIL) (@246 1.)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

HIV and AIDS (CIH_DIAG_HIV) (@247 1.)

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Medication for chronic diseases

	MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO CIH_MEDICATION
27.2.7: Is %rostertitle% currently taking medication for the chronic diseases or conditions mentioned above in Q27.2.6?	
F CIH_DIAGNOSE.Yes.Contains(@optioncode) E CIH_DIAGNOSE.Yes.ContainsAny(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9)	01 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> High blood pressure 02 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Diabetes 03 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Tuberculosis (TB) 04 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Cancer 05 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Asthma 06 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Arthritis 07 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Mental illness 08 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy 09 <input type="checkbox"/> / <input type="checkbox"/> HIV and AIDS

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:**High blood pressure (CIH_MED_HBP) (@248 1.)**

1 = Yes
 2 = No
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Diabetes (CIH_MED_DIAB)	(@249 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Tuberculosis (TB) (CIH_MED_TB)	(@250 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Cancer (CIH_MED_CAN)	(@251 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Asthma (CIH_MED_ASTHM)	(@252 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Arthritis (CIH_MED_ARTH)	(@253 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Mental illness (CIH_MED_MENT)	(@254 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
Epilepsy (CIH_MED_EPIL)	(@255 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	
HIV and AIDS (CIH_MED_HIV)	(@256 1.)
1 = Yes	
2 = No	
8 = Not applicable	
9 = Unspecified	

Ill with fever (HFC_Fever)

(@257 1.)

27.3.1: Has %rostartitle% been ill with fever during the 2 weeks before the interview date(from %recall_4_2% to %recall_4_3%)?

SINGLE-SELECT

HFC_FEVER

- 01 YES
 02 NO
 03 DO NOT KNOW

Note to users

This question was asked for children below five years. Mothers or care givers were to answer for these children.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units below 5 years.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Seek advice and/or treatment (HFC_FeSeek)

(@258 1.)

27.3.2: Did you seek advice and/or treatment for %rostartitle%'s fever?

E HFC_FEVER==1

SINGLE-SELECT

HFC_FESEEK

- 01 YES
 02 NO
 03 DO NOT KNOW

Note to users

This question was asked for children below 5 years. Mothers or care givers were to answer for these children.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
 2 = No
 3 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Where fever advice/treatment was sought (HFC_FEWhere)**(@260 2.)**

<p>27.3.3: Where did you seek advice or treatment for %rosteritle%'s fever?</p> <p>E HFC_FESEEK=1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HFC_FEWHERE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> PRIVATE DOCTOR/SPECIALIST (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> TRADITIONAL HEALER (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> PHARMACY/CHEMIST/SELF-MEDICATION</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Note to users

This question was asked for children below 5 years. Mothers or care givers were to answer for these children.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units below 5 years.

Final code list:

- 1 = Hospital (public sector)
- 2 = Clinic (public sector)
- 3 = Other in public sector
- 04 = Hospital (private sector)
- 5 = Clinic (private sector)
- 6 = Private doctor/specialist (consulting room)
- 7 = Traditional healer (consulting room)
- 8 = Pharmacy/chemist/self-medication
- 9 = Other in private sector
- 10 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Child had cough (HFC_Cough)**(@261 1.)**

<p>27.3.4: Has %rosteritle% had a cough during the 2 weeks before the interview date (from %recall_4_2% to %recall_4_3%)?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HFC_COUGH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p>
---	---

Note to users

This question was asked for children below 5 years. Mothers or care givers were to answer for these children.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units below 5 years.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Seek advice and/or treatment for cough (HFC_CoSeek)**(@262 1.)**

<p>27.3.5: Did you seek advice and/or treatment for %roster% r %roster% r %roster%'s cough? E HFC_COUGH==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HFC_COSEEK</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p>
--	---

Note to users

This question was asked for children below 5 years. Mothers or care givers were to answer for these children.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units below 5 years.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Where cough advice/treatment was sought (HFC_CoWhere)**(@264 2.)**

<p>27.3.6: Where did you seek advice or treatment for %rostertitle%'s cough?</p> <p>E HFC_COSEEK==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HFC_COWHERE</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PUBLIC SECTOR)</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PRIVATE SECTOR)</p> <p>06 <input type="radio"/> PRIVATE DOCTOR/SPECIALIST (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>07 <input type="radio"/> TRADITIONAL HEALER (CONSULTING ROOM)</p> <p>08 <input type="radio"/> PHARMACY/CHEMIST/SELF-MEDICATION</p> <p>09 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>10 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Note to users

This question was asked for children below 5 years. Mothers or care givers were to answer for these children.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units below 5 years.

Final code list:

- 1 = Hospital (public sector)
- 2 = Clinic (public sector)
- 3 = Other in public sector
- 4 = Hospital (private sector)
- 5 = Clinic (private sector)
- 6 = Private doctor/specialist (consulting room)
- 7 = Traditional healer (consulting room)
- 8 = Pharmacy/chemist/self-medication
- 9 = Other in private sector
- 10 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Child had diarrhoea (HFC_Diarrh)**(@265 1.)**

<p>27.3.7: Has %rostertitle% had diarrhoea during the 2 weeks before the interview date (from %recall_4_2% to %recall_4_3%)?</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HFC_DIARRH</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p>
--	--

Note to users

This question was asked for children below 5 years. Mothers or care givers were to answer for these children.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units below 5 years.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Seek advice and/or treatment for diarrhoea (HFC_DiSeek)**(@266 1.)**

<p>27.3.8: Did you seek advice and/or treatment for %rostertitle%'s diarrhoea?</p> <p>E HFC_DIARRH==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DON'T KNOW</p>	<p>HFC_DISEEK</p>
---	--	-------------------

Note to users

This question was asked for children below 5 years. Mothers or care givers were to answer for these children.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units below 5 years.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know

Where advice/treatment for diarrhoea was sought (HFC_DIWhere) (@268 2.)

27.3.9: Where did you seek advice or treatment for %rostertitle%'s diarrhoea?	SINGLE-SELECT	HFC_DIWHERE
I Public sector (i.e. government, provincial or community health institution). Private sector (incl. private clinics, surgery, private hospitals and angomas) E HFC_DISEEK=1	01 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PUBLIC SECTOR) 02 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PUBLIC SECTOR) 03 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PUBLIC SECTOR 04 <input type="radio"/> HOSPITAL (PRIVATE SECTOR)) 05 <input type="radio"/> CLINIC (PRIVATE SECTOR) 06 <input type="radio"/> PRIVATE DOCTOR/SPECIALIST (CONSULTING ROOM) 07 <input type="radio"/> TRADITIONAL HEALER (CONSULTING ROOM) 08 <input type="radio"/> PHARMACY/CHEMIST/SELF-MEDICATION 09 <input type="radio"/> OTHER IN PRIVATE SECTOR 10 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW	

Note to users

This question was asked for children below 5 years. Mothers or care givers were to answer for these children.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units below 5 years.

Final code list:

- 1 = Hospital (public sector)
- 2 = Clinic (public sector)
- 3 = Other in public sector
- 4 = Hospital (private sector)
- 5 = Clinic (private sector)
- 6 = Private doctor/specialist (consulting room)
- 7 = Traditional healer (consulting room)
- 8 = Pharmacy/chemist/self-medication
- 9 = Other in private sector
- 10 = Do not know
- 88 = Not applicable
- 99 = Unspecified

Anything given for diarrhoea treatment (HFC_DITreat)

(@269 1.)

<p>27.3.10: When %rosteritle% had diarrhoea, was he/she given anything to treat the diarrhoea?</p> <p>E HFC_DISEEK==1</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT HFC_DITREAT</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> YES</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> NO</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Note to users

This question was asked for children below 5 years. Mothers or care givers were to answer for these children.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units below 5 years.

Final code list:

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 3 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Given to child to treat diarrhoea

<p>27.3.11: What was given to %rosteritle% to treat at the diarrhoea, was it?</p> <p>E HFC_DITREAT==1</p> <p>V1 self.Yes.Length + self.No.Length==7</p> <p>M1 Please answer all questions</p> <p>V2 !(self.No.ContainsAll(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8))</p> <p>M2 Cannot select "No" to all options</p>	<p>MULTI-SELECT: YES/NO HFC_FLUID</p> <p>01 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Fluid from soral packet (rehydrant)</p> <p>02 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Home-made fluid (sugar and salt solution)</p> <p>03 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Pill or syrup</p> <p>04 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Injection</p> <p>05 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Drip</p> <p>06 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Home-made remedies/ herbal medicine</p> <p>07 <input type="checkbox"/>/ <input type="checkbox"/> Other</p>
---	---

Note to users

This question was asked for children below 5 years. Mothers or care givers were to answer for these children.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units below 5 years.

Fluid from soral packet (HFC_TREAT_FLUI)

(@270 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Home-made fluid (HFC_TREAT_HOME)

(@271 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Pill or syrup (HFC_TREAT_PILL) (@272 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Injection (HFC_TREAT_INJ) (@273 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Drip (HFC_TREAT_DRIP) (@274 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Home-made remedies/herbal medicine (HFC_TREAT_REM) (@275 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Other (HFC_TREAT_OTH) (@276 1.)

- 1 = Yes
- 2 = No
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Difficulty in seeing (DSB_SEE) (@277 1.)

27.5.1: Does %rostertitle% have difficulty in seeing (even with glasses, if he/she wears them)?

I Read all the options except "DO NOT KNOW".

SINGLE-SELECT

DSB_SEE

- 01 No difficulty
- 02 Some difficulty
- 03 A lot of difficulty
- 04 Cannot do at all / unable to do
- 05 DO NOT KNOW

Note to users

This question was asked for all household members 5 years and older.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 5 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = No difficulty
- 2 = Some difficulty
- 3 = A lot of difficulty
- 4 = Cannot do at all / unable to do
- 5 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Difficulty in hearing (DSB_HEA)**(@278 1.)**

27.5.2: Does %rostertitle% have difficulty in hearing (even with a hearing aid, if he/she wears one)?

I Read all the options except "DO NOT KNOW".
E DSB_SEE!=null

SINGLE-SELECT

DSB_HEA

- 01 No difficulty
 02 Some difficulty
 03 A lot of difficulty
 04 Cannot do at all / unable to do
 05 DO NOT KNOW

Note to users

This question was asked for all household members 5 years and older.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 5 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = No difficulty
 2 = Some difficulty
 3 = A lot of difficulty
 4 = Cannot do at all / unable to do
 5 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Difficulty in walking (DSB_WAL)**(@279 1.)**

27.5.3: Does %rostertitle% have difficulty in walking a kilometer or climbing a flight of stairs?

I Read all the options except "DO NOT KNOW".
E DSB_HEA!=null

SINGLE-SELECT

DSB_WAL

- 01 No difficulty
 02 Some difficulty
 03 A lot of difficulty
 04 Cannot do at all / unable to do
 05 DO NOT KNOW

Note to users

This question was asked for all household members 5 years and older.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 5 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = No difficulty
 2 = Some difficulty
 3 = A lot of difficulty
 4 = Cannot do at all / unable to do
 5 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Difficulty in remembering (DSB_REM)**(@280 1.)**

27.5.4: Does %rostertitle% have difficulty in remembering and concentrating?

I Read all the options except "DO NOT KNOW".
E DSB_WAL!=null

SINGLE-SELECT

DSB_REM

- 01 No difficulty
 02 Some difficulty
 03 A lot of difficulty
 04 Cannot do at all / unable to do
 05 DO NOT KNOW

Note to users

This question was asked for all household members 5 years and older.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 5 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = No difficulty
 2 = Some difficulty
 3 = A lot of difficulty
 4 = Cannot do at all / unable to do
 5 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Difficulty with self-care (DSB_SEL)**(@281 1.)**

27.5.5: Does %rostertitle% have difficulty with self-care, such as washing or dressing?

I Read all the options except "DO NOT KNOW".
E DSB_REM!=null

SINGLE-SELECT

DSB_SEL

- 01 No difficulty
 02 Some difficulty
 03 A lot of difficulty
 04 Cannot do at all / unable to do
 do
 05 DO NOT KNOW

Note to users

This question was asked for all household members 5 years and older.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 5 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = No difficulty
 2 = Some difficulty
 3 = A lot of difficulty
 4 = Cannot do at all / unable to do
 5 = Do not know
 8 = Not applicable
 9 = Unspecified

Difficulty in communicating (DSB_COM)

(@282 1.)

<p>27.5.6: Does %rostertitle% have difficulty in communicating in his/her usual language including sign language?</p> <p>I Read all the options except "DO NOT KNOW". E DSB_SEL1=nu11</p>	<p>SINGLE-SELECT DSB_COM</p> <p>01 <input type="radio"/> No difficulty</p> <p>02 <input type="radio"/> Some difficulty</p> <p>03 <input type="radio"/> A lot of difficulty</p> <p>04 <input type="radio"/> Cannot do at all / unable to do</p> <p>05 <input type="radio"/> DO NOT KNOW</p>
---	---

Note to users

This question was asked for all household members 5 years and older.

Universe:

All household members in the selected dwelling units 5 years and older.

Final code list:

- 1 = No difficulty
- 2 = Some difficulty
- 3 = A lot of difficulty
- 4 = Cannot do at all / unable to do
- 5 = Do not know
- 8 = Not applicable
- 9 = Unspecified

Food poverty line (poor1)

(@283 1.)

The value of food poverty line at May 2023 was R777 per person per month.

Final code list:

- 1 = Non-poor
- 2 = Poor

Lower-bound poverty line (poor2)

(@284 1.)

The value of lower-bound poverty line at May 2023 was R1 300 per person per month.

Final code list:

- 1 = Non-poor
- 2 = Poor

Upper-bound poverty line (poor3)

(@285 1.)

The value of lower-bound poverty line at May 2023 was R2 635 per person per month.

Final code list:

- 1 = Non-poor
- 2 = Poor

Persons weight (Persns_wgt)

(@301 16.)

Valid range: 1012.0486173 - 1033.4149942

Data file: Fact_IES2023_Total**Unique identification**

Each questionnaire was assigned a unique identifier for easy identification of households. These identifiers were prefilled into the electronic questionnaire to eliminate potential human error by survey officers. This information, however, was manually captured when the census mode questionnaire was completed. The census mode questionnaire is an electronic questionnaire that is generated instantly by Survey Solutions technology software from the synchronisation point, allowing for the enumeration of additional households in the dwelling unit that were not included as part of the assignment. It was thus utilised when there were multiple households in the selected dwelling unit, and each household was required to complete its questionnaire independently.

Unique Number (uqno) (@18 18.)

Valid range: 160100330000009401 – 987106920000048701

Detailed COICOP (COICOP) (@26 8.)

Valid range: 01111100 – 99111302

COICOP type (COICOPTYPE) (@28 2.)

Final code list:

- 1 = Consumption
- 2 = In kind consumption
- 3 = Income
- 4 = In kind income
- 5 = Savings
- 6 = Taxes
- 7 = Transfers to others
- 8 = Other Products Not Consumption
- 9 = Debts outstanding
- 10 = Debts monthly repayment
- 11 = Not for CPI purposes

Division COICOP code (DIVISION) (@30 2.)

Valid range: 01 – 13, 66, 99

Group COICOP code (GROUP) (@33 3.)

Valid range: 011 – 991

Class COICOP code (CLASS)	(@37 4.)
Valid range: 0111 – 9911	
Subclass COICOP code (SUBCLASS)	(@42 5.)
Valid range: 01111 – 99111	
SixthGroup COICOP code (SIXTHGROUP)	(@48 6.)
Valid range: 011111 – 991111	
Annualised value adjusted (VALUEANNUALIZED_ADJ)	(@64.5 16.5)
Note to users	
Value of items annualized and inflated/deflated to May 2023 using the CPI.	
Valid range: R1 - R 9 748 497	
Annualised value weighted (VALUEANNUALIZED_ADJ_WGT)	(@81 16.5)
Note to users	
Value of items annualized and weighted and inflated/deflated to May 2023 using the CPI.	
Valid range: R610 - R 15 346 040 410	

Data file: Fact_IES2023_PersonIncome**Person Identity (Person_id)** (@20 20.)

Valid range: 16010033000000940101 – 98710692000004870106

Note to users

The IES 2022/23 was conducted for a period of one year, from November 2022 to November 2023.

Valid range: 4112022 – 4102023

Detailed COICOP (COICOP) (@28 8.)

Valid range: 01111100 – 99111302

Person income quintile (PINCOME_QUINTILE) (@29 1.)

Valid range: 1 – 5

Annualised value adjusted (VALUEANNUALIZED_ADJ) (@45.5 16.5.)**Note to users**

Value of items annualized and inflated/deflated to May 2023 using the CPI.

Valid range: R154 – R 3 559 270

Annualised value weighted (VALUEANNUALIZED_ADJ_WGT) (@62 16.5)**Note to users**

Value of items annualized and weighted and inflated/deflated to May 2023 using the CPI.

Valid range: R 39 959 - R 15 367 599 496

APPENDIX A**EXPENDITURE****Expenditure decile (Expenditure_decile)**

Decile	Weighted data (Rand)
1	30 821
2	42 653
3	53 726
4	66 243
5	81 558
6	101 100
7	133 192
8	188 491
9	306 043
10	Greater than 306 043

Expenditure quintile (Expenditure_quintile)

Quintile	Weighted data (Rand)
1	46 653
2	66 243
3	101 100
4	188 491
5	Greater than 188 491

Expenditure per capita decile (Expenditure_pcp_decile)

Decile	Weighted data (Rand)
1	9 960
2	14 347
3	19 144
4	24 439
5	31 879
6	41 676
7	56 068
8	80 136
9	138 467
10	Greater than 138 467

Expenditure per capita quintile (Expenditure_pcp_quintile)

Quintile	Weighted data (Rand)
1	14 347
2	24 439
3	41 676
4	80 136
5	Greater than 80 136

INCOME**Income decile (Income_decile)**

Decile	Weighted data (Rand)
1	26 287
2	40 521
3	54 448
4	70 700
5	92 633
6	125 541
7	170 883
8	246 537
9	451 208
10	Greater than 451 208

Income quintile (Income_quintile)

Quintile	Weighted data (Rand)
1	40 521
2	70 700
3	125 541
4	246 537
5	Greater than 246 537

Income per capita decile (Income_pcp_decile)

Decile	Weighted data (Rand)
1	8 910
2	13 963
3	19 929
4	26 693
5	36 116
6	48 035
7	66 340
8	102 862
9	187 997
10	Greater than 187 997

Income per capita quintile (Income_pcp_quintile)

Quintile	Weighted data (Rand)
1	13 963
2	26 693
3	48 035
4	102 862
5	Greater than 102 862

